Lucasfilm’s Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe

Also in This Issue:
Star Control Tactics
Sound Board Survey
DragonStrike
Stormovik SU-25
“Unquestionably the Game of the Year”

“A Truly Great Concept and Magnificent Implementation. Amen.”
- Info

“The Most Original Game I Have Ever Seen... It is Unique!”
- PCM

“A Fascinating, Even Mesmerizing Experience. The Graphic Interface is Perhaps the Very Best We’ve Ever Seen.”
- Computing Now

“Amongst the Best Ever Written... God I Love it...”
- Compute

“One of the Most Impressive and Entertaining Brain Games of this or any other year”
- Videogame & Computer Entertainment

“Populous is an Original”
- Computer Entertainer

POPULOUS

“You have always wanted to play God. Admit it. Now you can.”

Copyright © 1989 by the New York Times Company.

USA
1990 Strategy Game of the Year
- Computer Gaming World
Best Strategy Game
- Software Publishers Association
Top Nine in '89
- Compute
#2 Simulation Game of All Time for the Amiga
- OMNI 1989
Most Innovative Software Title of '89
- Computer Entertainer
Computer Game of the Year
- Video Games & Computer Entertainment 1989

EUROPE
Best Strategy Game
- Tilt D'Or 1989
Most Original Game
- European Industry Dinner 1989
Best Game of the Year
- Commodore User 1989
Best Strategy Game
- European Leisure Software Publishers Award 1990
Most Original Game
- European Leisure Software Publishers Award 1990
Game of the Year
- European Leisure Software Publishers Award 1990

HOW TO ORDER
Visit your retailer or call 800 245-4525 ANYTIME for VISA/MA orders.
IBM and compatibles 5.25" (3.5" available), Amiga and Atari ST versions $49.95. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Atari ST is a registered trademark of The Atari Corp.
Dare to discover Drakkhen—the premier title in the Draconian line and the first role playing game that combines FRP themes with the most advanced technical wizardry ever!

You have been chosen to lead a hand-picked band of four brave adventurers on a treacherous journey. Your quest: to reclaim the mystical jewels from the eight dragon princes, resurrect the great dragon and restore the primeval realm—the source of all magic in the universe.

Never before has there been an adventure as vibrant with features as real as this:

- Three-dimensional graphics present a fantasy world in which you truly feel you’re a part.
- "Real-time" environment renders life-like animation with independent character interaction.
- More than 150 unique monsters, ogres and dragons with over 200 on-screen magical spells.
- Personalized characters to match your own adventure style—be you scout, priest, magician or warrior!

Available for the IBM* PC compatibles, Amiga** and Atari ST* Personal Computer.

Drakkhen © & TM 1989 In Integrates. United States and Canadian copyright © Data East USA, Inc. Manufactured by Draconian under license from Integrates. Draconian is a trademark of Data East USA, Inc. IBM, Amiga and Atari ST are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc., Commodore Electronics Ltd., and Atari Corp., respectively.
CAUTION: The Contain Gra

Hold on to your parser. Accolade is about to redefine the world of animated graphic adventures with two phenomenal new games.

First, meet a hero who finds his clothes at K-Mart and his dates at Radio Shack. Search for The King™ places you on the heels of Les Manley as he rocks 'n rolls across America in a search of beautiful babes, big bucks and the greatest entertainer of all time... The King.

Then join P.J. Barrett on a fantastic voyage through time and space in Altered Destiny™.
Following Scenic Phic Material.

"...products which will push the envelope of adventure gaming."
—COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Accolade has two graphic examples. How to order:
Visit your favorite retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.

Enter a marvelous universe teaming with wraiths, fluboxes and exotic creatures and landscapes. There's a deep mystery here—and only you can help P.J. solve it.

Fresh. Surprising. Shocking. Always entertaining. If you're looking for high adventure, Accolade is the game for you.

ACCOLADE
The best in entertainment software.

Meet Alnor the Metal Slugger. Altered Destiny surrounds you with unimagined lifeforms. It's like no game you've ever seen.
"The third in the trilogy of Test Drive products is finally here—and it's tougher, faster and flashier than ever before!"

Futuristic and fast. Chevrolet's prototype CERV III is packed with down-the-road engineering and punch: 0 to 60 mph in 1.9 sec.

Hurry. They'll be here soon.

Test Drive III: The Passion™ is unleashed.

It's totally new. Totally hot. And it'll totally blow the doors off of any driving simulation on the market.

Test Drive III's advanced synthesis of bit-mapped and polygon-fill graphics, plus digitized interiors, provides the racer with an unprecedented sense of speed, realistic road perspective and performance.

You won't just drive the most beautiful and demanding roads: You'll feel them.

And in the true Test Drive tradition, TDIII comes with incredible cars. Settle into the futuristic cockpits.

Digitized dreams. Race sleek and sexy prototype sports cars through the most detailed and graphically "real" world of any driving game.

New features include night driving, bad weather, working headlights and wipers, Instant Replay and a 360-degree Chase Car view.

Race head-to-head against the computer on branching roads that offer cross traffic, long tunnels and ocean straightaways.
Going Fast.

of three exclusive and ultra-expensive prototype sports cars—the 225 mph Chevrolet CERV III, $2 million Pininfarina Mythos™ and the 485-horsepower Lamborghini Diablo™.

The Passion is hot. So hot that for a limited time, Accolade will give a free Test Drive III Dashboard Sun Shade for your own dream machine with every TDIII game purchased. See your participating retailer for details.

Test Drive III. The Passion. The fastest-selling driving games of all time just got faster.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE
The best in entertainment software.

Circle Reader Service #11
Features

Sneak Preview: Command HQ
Coloring Your Phone Red / Alan Emrich

Sneak Preview: Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe
Infiltrating LucasFilm’s Top Brass / Russell Sipe

Wing Commander, Wow!
The Origin of Space Cadets / Dennis Owens

Take a Serious Breather
SSI’s fast “scaling” DragonStrike / H.E. Dille

All the News that Fits...
An Industry Update

Game Tips: Star Control Tactics, Part II
More Details from the Designer / Paul Reiche

Transfusion Department:
Inside Origin’s Bad Blood / Greg Malone

The Gaming Dilemma: Guns or Butter?
Chris Crawford’s Latest Challenge / Chuck Moss

Their Finest Holiday
“Battle of Britain” Tournament Results / Russell Sipe

Turn On and Tune In
An IBM Sound Board Support Survey / Rich Heimlich

Top Gunski?
Electronic Arts’ Stormovik SU-25 / Stanley Trevena

Are You a Glutton for Punisher?
Paragon Unleashes Marvel’s Vigilante / Charles Ardai

Beware the Hun in the Sun
RAF Strategy in Their Finest Hour / Roger White

Competitive Bombing
An "on target" review of Strike Aces / H.E. Dille

Cinemaware’s Wings
A Soaring Cinema Serial / Allen Greenberg

A Spot of Fun for Everyone
Virgin/Mastertronic’s Spot Reviewed / J.L. Wilson

Special Bonus Cartridge Coverage
Ys Books I & II and Final Fantasy Reviewed

Interstel’s D.R.A.G.O.N. Force
Sgt. Damon & His Howling Commandos / Jesse Cheng

GenCon’s Disk-Connection
A Game Convention Computer Report

Departments

Taking A Peek
The Rumor Bag
Over There (European Games Report)
Scorpion’s Tale (Monkey Island Previewed)
Scorpion’s View (Altered Destiny)
Game Ratings (100 Games Rated)
Hall of Fame
Letters from Paradise
Free-For-All (Win Prizes)
Reader Input Device
Editorial
Challenge the Future!

Lead your squad of space marines into man–to–man combat in alien jungles, man–to–alien combat aboard hostile spacecraft, and wherever else your imagination can take you!
Omnitrend's classic tactical wargame now has a new look and an improved player interface!
Colorful graphics! Rich sound! Role–playing missions with intelligent opponents!

Link missions together into campaigns within Breach 2 and other games with Omnitrend's Interlocking Game System!
Now FOURTEEN built–in scenarios! And more available! Or build your own with the complete Scenario Builder included!
Omnitrend's Breach 2 for the IBM/Tandy, Amiga and Atari ST! Now from Mindcraft!
Now better than ever!

COMING SOON!
Ship-to-ship combat in the Breach universe, using Omnitrend's Interlocking Game System!

Breach 2 is now available at your favorite retailer, or order direct from Mindcraft at 1–800–525–4933.

Actual photos from the IBM/VGA version. Other versions may vary.
Breach 2 is distributed by MicroProse Software, Inc.
STRAEGO: Fans of the classic "Stratego" boardgame from Milton Bradley will be very pleased to see the wonderful computer translation done by Accolade. A graphic delight featuring different styles of boards and pieces, plus a catalog of initial set-ups, three clever new tournament rules, and a campaign game. All give this game everything but (alas) a two-player option. IBM and Macintosh ($49.95). Circle Reader Service #1.

TENNIS CUP: This game features just about every gimmick imaginable for the true tennis aficionado (spins, smashes, drop shots, four different styles of courts, 32 seeded opponents plus design-your-own opponents, doubles or single play for one or two players). Unfortunately, it's just so hard to hit the ball back unless one is adept at arcade games! Nice split screen effects for watching both sides of the court at once. IBM, Amiga and Atari ST ($39.95). Circle #2.

CHECKMATE: Yes, Virginia, there is a chess program that can beat the snot out of you! Like Spock's chess computer on Star Trek, this program actually learns as it plays, adding more and more opening moves to its initial book of 300,000+. Fast-playing, with plenty to offer beginners and lots of clever features, this might be the strongest entry yet into the computer chess game market. IBM ($54.95). Circle #3.

Minecraft: This is a combination race and arcade game with plenty of shoot-'em-up action. While the graphics are not state of the art, the campaign game competition and null modem play capabilities give this game something to offer the market. Amiga. Circle Reader Service #4.

COLORADO: Made in France (with English and German rules for some reason), the scant documentation leaves (Continued on page 126)

(Continued on page 126)
Interplay Productions presents the first role-playing computer game encompassing the epic fantasy world of J. R. R. Tolkien's Middle Earth. Players journey through a world inhabited by hobbits, elves, dwarves, and wizards, falling in and out of the clutches of wolves, wargs, trolls, orcs, and ghosts, all the while protecting the one true ring from falling into the grasp of the evil Lord Sauron and his Dark Riders.

Interplay

Interplay Productions
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 549-2411

To order The Lord of the Rings, call 1-800-999-GAME. Available on MS-DOS for $54.95. Amiga coming soon.

The program is published with the cooperation of the Tolkien Estate and the publishers, George Allen & Unwin (publishers) Ltd. The plot of The Lord of the Rings, the characters of the hobbits, and the other characters from The Lord of the Rings are © George Allen & Unwin Publishers Ltd. 1966, 1974, 1979, 1981 © 1990 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Rumor Bag

(Continued from CGW #76)

The Rumor Bag

by Felix Ian Bond

the interrogator's eyes glinted with sadistic glee as he loomed over me. He flashed a bright light directly into my eyes as though he were trying to prove there was something worse to look at than CGA graphics. "And what do you know about Spectrum Holobyte's Pearl Harbor game?"

"Look," I stammered, "I don't know anything. I heard Al Zimm, the designer of Action Stations was working with them on such a project and I heard the marketing plan was to tie in with the 50th anniversary of the attack itself. Kind of a banzai marketing play trying to sneak up on a sleepy wargaming market if you ask me." He frowned as I uttered the last sentence. Guess my humor had bombed. My mind suddenly remembered that Disney had just licensed the computer game rights to their 50th anniversary of Mickey Mouse with the 50th anniversary of his first appearance on "DuckTales: The Movie. "Wet T-Shirt Night."

Speaking of going into a DarkStation, I recently remembered that Disney had just licensed the computer game rights to their hot new cartoon series to Capcom. Capcom is presumably planning on creating a Nintendo cartridge and possibly a disk-based game. In fact, they even managed to get the GameBoy rights to DuckTales and Who Framed Roger Rabbit? Fortunately, my captor didn't ask me anything about that or I would have sung like a mousekeeter on "Talent Roundup Day." He grabbed a large pot of what I presumed was a hot liquid and prepared to throw it on me if I didn't cooperate. "Now, what we really want to know," he glared with an expression that was even more hideous than that of a marketing executive after he's just read a negative review of one of his products, "is what happened to all those space games?"

I swallowed with great difficulty. "I don't suppose you mean Star Fleet 2: Krellan Commander (Version 1.5)? I mean, they're trying to get every known bug out of it." He shook his head slowly and prepared to dump the liquid on me. "Did you mean Interstellar's Armada 2525? They've postponed it until the first quarter of 1991." The pot moved inexorably toward me. "I can tell you about the secret mission disk for Wing Commander. It seems the Kilrath have an ultimate weapon. Get it? That's the key to their ultimate weapon."

I guess it wasn't a good enough answer. I was suddenly soaked with more water than they'd pour on a girl named Bambi on a "Wet T-Shirt Night." I could have started swimming except for the fact that the seat they had placed me upon had started to rise toward the ceiling.

"Tell us about Wing Commander 2," my tormentor demanded.

"It's due in the first quarter of '91," I shouted as my chair rose ever higher. "It's going to be a stand-alone game and Origin might be doing a complete series using the game system." He frowned. The chair kept rising. "They're working on adding tailgunners," I shouted. It kept rising. "They're upgrading the technology of existing ships and adding new ships for this one." I was ducking as the chair neared the ceiling.

"They're even kicking around the idea of placing a neutral alien race into the game. These aliens could either help you under certain conditions or join the Kilrath under other conditions," I scrunched myself low in my chair and closed my eyes.

My interrogator laughed hideously as the ceiling opened and I found myself seated in front of the main bar in the Safe House. "Enjoying yourself?" asked the bartender. I opened my eyes and realized that Lord British, Mike Stackpole (of Wasteland fame), Dave Arneson (working on Bard's Tale IV for Electronic Arts) and Rick Mulryan (in charge of on-line games for GEnie) were all standing around laughing at me. Sitting upright in my chair, I tried to regain my normal stoic composure. I realized I'd been set up when I started chasing down this Allen Varney Games rumor.

"Come on, guys," I complained, "enough's enough. I'm a reporter, for goodness sake, not a spy. How am I supposed to write a column if you guys don't give me the straight scoop?"

They decided that was fair enough, so Stackpole told me this great story. It seems that some of the Phoenix Cardinals were attending a literacy rally at a local comics book shop and someone mentioned role-playing games. One of the running backs for the Cardinals was explaining what RPGs were to Dave Galloway, a defensive end for the Cardinals. "I get it," said Galloway, "I've been playing a computer game like that. It's called Wasteland." The football player turned to Stackpole and said, "Have you ever played Wasteland?"

Now, normally, you understand, Stackpole would have said something sarcastic like "Buy a vowel, guy! I wrote the game." But even Stackpole doesn't get sarcastic with a 250-pound lineman.

"It's a humorous situation," I admitted to Stackpole, "but it isn't the kind of stuff my editor looks for. Couldn't you tell me something about one of those projects at Interplay?" Wouldn't you know it? That was the second time I ever knew of Stackpole being speechless. All I knew of Interplay's future plans was that they had completed a deal to publish European publisher Delphine's sequel to Future Wars, Operation Stealth as a James Bond adventure. Only the U.S. version will utilize the James Bond license.

Lord British had news, however. "Good subjects," he jovially remarked, "I just recently glanced at a massive concerning the Worlds of Ultima series. Wouldst thou care to know the name of the ultimate bad guy?" When we all assented with good cheer (some with a hearty "Cheers!"), the sovereign of Britannia declared that Johann Spector™ will be the UBG throughout the series.

As the hour grew late, I asked if my restraints could be released. The group of designers mumbled among themselves and finally, Lord British proclaimed that I might be released if I could offer one more bit of information. "All right, milord! But do not shoot the messenger, I prithee. One of thy mightiest competitors doth expect to spring forth with Might and Magic III in the late Spring." His majesty smiled as he signaled the rest to release me. He told me he actually hopes it's a major success. CGW
Come Into the World of King's Quest V...

...and Bring the Family!

Roberta Williams returns to your computer screen with the most wonderful King's Quest ever!

This time your whole family will journey with Good King Graham and Cedric the talking dog through the eerie gnomes of the Dark Forest, across blazing deserts, over vast mountains and oceans in search of the missing royal family of Daventry. The vivid game scenes, lifelike animation and breathtaking soundtrack will transport you on a fabulous journey to another world where characters will actually speak to you and each other in their own voices. *No typing is required, so family members of all ages can travel along.

It's not like playing a game - it's like being there.

Experience the magical world of King's Quest V, and discover why more people have played King's Quest than any other computer game series in history.

*CD-ROM version only

Order King's Quest V from your local software dealer, or call the Sierra Sales Department toll free at (800) 326-6654. Outside the U.S., dial (209) 683-4468

Available on Disk and CD!
Sneak Preview

When You're in Command, Command!

An Intelligence Scan Of Microplay's Command HQ
by Alan Emrich

To the Commander-In-Chief, Allied Sector:

Our agent has returned from his clandestine operation deep within Ozark Softscape. This mission was a complete success (codename "Ranger" has never failed us) and his G2 (military intelligence) report follows. Note that this report is being filed while Command HQ is still under construction (Alpha and Beta copies were examined), so some elements are subject to change. [End of message].

A few hours prior, back in the debriefing room. . . .

"Well, Ranger," the Commanding Officer (C.O.) began in his usual crisp, no-nonsense manner, "what did you find out from Operation Ozark?"

"Plenty, sir. We'd better brace for massive telephone calls. Christmas, Mother's Day, Thanksgiving Day — they'll seem light to the phone companies once this software is released. We could be looking at a complete collapse of telecommunications as we know it. An overload, sir. There's more there than we thought. A lot more. . . ." With that, I began to explain the following:

Situation Report

Command HQ is a strategic level (armies, fleet and air forces) strategy game ("wargame," if you will) of global conflict in the 20th and 21st centuries. While a plethora of strategy options and unit types are available to participants (during both the actual wars and their cold war preludes), the interface is miraculously simple and the mechanics well explained in the simulation's documentation. With modem play as its heart and soul, Command HQ can be played two-player via direct calls, networking, at the same computer or, of course, solitaire.

Global Perspective

As one views the monitor and takes in the map-at-a-glance view of the entire world, the enormity of global campaigning becomes apparent. Where are the objectives concentrated? Where will the vital maneuver choke points be? How should one's forces best be deployed and marshalled for attack and defense?

The world is a big place, and there are four distinct objectives on the Command HQ geography. Of primary concern are the two capitols, one belonging to each opponent. Like capturing the flag in Stratego, capturing an opponent's capitol wins the war.

Logistical Support

Nevertheless, wars are fought, above all, with money. To that end, the vital economic terrain of cities comes into play. Each city, in addition to offering defenders a combat advantage and a place to base one's air forces, produces $5,000,000 per turn. Bases, too, are an important terrain feature. Similar to cities in that they offer strategic anchors for defending one's position in addition to functioning as vital airbases in remote areas (which becomes important when "staging" aircraft to new locations), bases, however, generate no revenue.

Finally, there is oil. While of no consequence during the earlier scenarios, oil becomes a crucial element in the modern games. It is oil that allows the cities to contribute their revenue to the war effort. Oil keeps the troops marching and the air force flying. (Ships, however, are all "nuclear powered" and require no oil.

When a shortage ensues and one's reserve is depleted, the consequences become rapidly apparent. While not enough to cause the collapse of the entire war effort (depending on the severity of the oil shortage), the "squeezing" effect on a player's war

(Continued on page 39)

Circle Reader Service #48 • Computer Gaming World
GEAR UP!

- **BOMB BLAST SUIT**
  Shields you from explosions.

- **FLASHLIGHT**
  Illuminates underground passages.

- **MINES**
  Set them in key locations. Up to three per screen.

- **INGRAM MAC-II**
  Semi-automatic submachine gun.
  Silencer optional.

- **BERETTA M92F**
  Single action hand gun.
  Silencer optional.

- **BODY ARMOR**
  Will reduce damage by 50%.

- **ANTIDOTE**
  Neutralizes poisons.

- **GAS MASK**
  Only means of survival in gassed out areas.

- **OXYGEN TANK**
  Keeps you breathing underwater.

- **INFRARED GOGGLES**
  Used to detect infrared alarm sensors.

- **PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES**
  For perfectly timed explosions.

- **ROCKET LAUNCHER**
  Destroys enemy equipment from a safe distance.

- **REMOTE CONTROL MISSILE**
  Guide it with your control pad.

- **COMPASS**
  Helps you navigate through uncharted deserts.

- **ANTENNA**
  Helps you use transceiver despite enemy jamming devices.

- **TRANSCIEVER**
  This is your most valuable piece of equipment. With it, you’ll receive vital information from headquarters telling you where to find essential weapons and supplies.

- **MINE DETECTOR**
  Discovers location of enemy mines.

- **IRON GLOVE**
  Allows you to locate hidden doors with a single punch.

**METAL GEAR**

In this intense maze game, your mission is to destroy the ultimate weapon. METAL GEAR. You’ll accomplish it by winding your way through five enemy strongholds, seeking vital information from hostages and searching for essential weapons and equipment, while occasionally tripping hidden alarms.

If you hope to survive, rely heavily on your transceiver, your map and your wits. And a word to the wise: don’t believe everything you hear.
To paraphrase the old Movietone newreels "Larry Holland Marches On", first it was *Battlehawks 1942* (CGW's Action Game of the Year 1989), then it was *Their Finest Hour* (CGW's Action Game of the Year 1990). Now Larry has brought us another in his boffo line of hits: *The Secret Weapons of The Luftwaffe* (SWOTL).

Think back to the scene in Lucasfilm's *Raiders of the Lost Ark* when our hero, Indiana Jones, dukes it out with a World Wrestling Federation-sized Nazi while a Nazi flying wing taxied out of control as a backdrop. Lucasfilm has always been fascinated by that plane and their hero, Indiana. The box artwork for SWOTL (the full box, not just the painting reproduced here and on our cover) looks like it should be entitled "Indiana Jones and the Secret Weapons of The Luftwaffe". Hey, those guys in marketing at Lucasfilm Games know what they are doing, right? Indiana versus Nazis is a guaranteed marketing hit. OK, so they got you to pick up the box and look at it. Next, you turn the box over and see that while Indiana is no where to be found, the flying wing lives!

SWOTL recreates the daylight bombing raids in Germany from 1943 to the end of the war. In addition to exotic new planes such as the Me-262 jet fighter, Me-163 rocket plane, and Gotha 229 flying wing, you get to fly other favorites such as the P-51 Mustang, P-47 Thunderbolt, FW-190, and last but not least, the B-17 Flying Fortress.

There are numerous improvements that Holland has made in SWOTL. There is more detailed damage. Damage is allocated to various aircraft systems and flight/combat performance changes according to what kind of damage you sustain. Additionally, there are more visual clues to damage such as bullet holes, oil splattering on your windshield, engine fires, smoke, et.al. There is a more detailed world in SWOTL. The ground features are much better. Take a low run over a factory to see what we mean.

Speaking of graphics, SWOTL is the first game in the series to support VGA graphics, which means more detailed planes, gradient skies, etc.

The flight dynamics are more realistic. This time around there is an expert mode which gives the player separate rudder control. By the way, for a real challenge, try surviving a tour of duty flying the squat little Me-163 rocket plane. It had skids for a landing gear! More pilots were killed learning to land the plane than were ever killed in combat. Landing a rocket plane on skids? Piece of cake!

Finally, there is a more detailed strategy game. As the German player you must allocate R&D (research & development) points in order to bring experiential technologies (such as jet aircraft) into being. The German also has the task of staging his various aircraft Gruppen within range of where he expects the Allies to attack. The US player must decide which German industries to attack (oil, transportation, aircraft assembly, aircraft engine, etc.).

In connection with the strategic element in the game, Lucasfilm Games brought in one of the leading US authorities on the Luftwaffe, Dr. Williamson Murray, author of *Strategy For Defeat: The Luftwaffe 1933-1945* as a consultant. In addition to his expertise in the history of the Luftwaffe, Dr. Murray also understands gaming (he is the faculty advisor for the Ohio State Wargaming Club). CGW was invited to sit in on a design session of SWOTL. In addition to "eavesdropping" on Larry Holland (designer) and Dr. Murray, we were invited to ask questions.

Here is a portion of that session:

**SWOTL Design Session**

Holland: SWOTL will have a strategic side to it. You will have control over the production and strategic disposition of forces. Therefore I want to build a simplified model on how the war economy in Ger-
many worked and its implications for the Luftwaffe. Raw materials, manufacturing centers, the whole web of interconnected things. For example, in yesterday's session you mentioned the value there would have been if we could have destroyed Germany's electrification system. I want to identify what those important elements are so that the players of SWOTL can target different sectors of the economy.

Murray: From the mid 1930's on, the U.S. Army Air Force studied these aspects of economic warfare which you are asking about. These studies were put to use during WWII and again studied in great detail after the war was over. There are many things that we can draw on here which will make the game more realistic.

Very clearly oil was a crucial link in the German economic system. The problem was that to get at the oil effectively you needed a force structure that could attack a wide variety of targets. In 1943 that force structure wasn't big enough.

Holland: What about oil production?

Murray: Rumania had large oil fields that supplied the crude for the refineries. [Ed. — The Ploesti raid will not be in SWOTL, as it falls outside of the scope of the game.] Oil production in Germany, however, was synthetic-based (from coal). Great refineries such as Magdeburg processed coal into oil products.

Holland: Were the German refineries located at the coal deposits or was there a significant transportation factor involved?

Murray: There was a significant transportation factor. Magdeburg was located away from the Ruhr for a strategic reason; it was much deeper in the Reich, making it harder to attack.

I think that if the Allies had started hitting oil in 1943, particularly given the size of Leuna, they could have done some significant damage (because the Germans were desperately short of oil in 1942/43).

CGW: Is part of the reason that we did not attack the oil in '42/43 because we were not aware that the Germans were in such difficulty?

Murray: Yes.

CGW: How do you plan to handle that "log of war" question in the game design?

Holland: I haven't worked that out at this point. Certain things, like oil, are obvious targets given the hindsight of history. However, how the Germans defend the oil could be variable, for example.

CGW: Is it possible that the game could include a variability on the importance of oil as opposed to hitting, say, transportation?

Holland: Yes, there is a whole web of interconnections in the German economy. That is what I am trying to work out. For example, oil is important but harder to hit in 1943 because the force structure is too small to penetrate to the inland refineries. Given that, I ask myself "what other segments of the German economy are linked to oil that could be neutralized given the force structure available?". One would be transportation. The railroads are accessible and are important targets themselves.

Murray: After the war it became apparent that the German electric industry was an enormous weak link. The dam raids in May 1943 are a very significant aspect to all of this. If they could have taken the third dam, the Sorpe dam, then the Ruhr would have had no water and no electricity. [Ed. — 617 Squadron used skip bombs to take out the Mohne and Eder dams on May 16, 1943. The attack against Sorpe dam did not succeed.] If you could work that into the game it would be good.

The irony of the dam raids was the fact that after the Brits took out the two dams they marked them off their list. The air forces had an unwillingness to go back to targets after they hit them. After the dams were destroyed the Germans rebuilt them in summer and fall 1943. You've got thousands of workers, huge amounts of concrete being poured, platforms everywhere. All you needed was one 500-pound bomb to blow the whole thing to smithereens. Not a single aircraft was sent in. I don't know how you would work that into the game, but the incapacity or unwillingness to return to targets was significant.

Holland: That will be fairly easy. The targets are real targets. They have the capacity to rebuild. I wanted to put this into Their Finest Hour [but did not].

CGW: Why didn't the allies go back to these targets?

Murray: Inquiring minds were required [but were lacking]. After looking at the motion pictures from the air of the B-17 raids you see these huge bombing patterns on the ground, such as at Schweinfurt, and you say, "nothing lived. They beat the hell of the target, write it off". [Schweinfurt was attacked again, but not until three months later]. The problem is that the allies should have been asking themselves the question "What evidence do we have about the capacity of targets to regenerate themselves after substantial damage had been done?" If they had asked that question they could have looked at the example of Coventry, which is a major industrial center, and asked themselves "how quickly did the industries and city recover?" Unfortunately they did not pay attention to the lessons of history, even their own recent history in the Battle of Britain.

Holland: Having just done a Battle of Britain game, the parallels [with the strategic bombing offensive against Germany] are amazing. The Germans needed air superiority prior to the invasion of England. The Battle of Britain was Germany's attempt to gain that superiority. You can just flip that around to what the Allies wanted in 1944, which was essentially to gain air superiority, not just around the beaches but the whole area. This is a simple yet striking parallel between the two periods.

Murray: One of the great ironies of the war was that strategic bombing by itself was supposed to be decisive in and of itself in what it would do to the enemy.
From the opening scene with the conductor tapping his podium for the attention of his orchestra to the closing moments of the final mission’s dynamic battle, Wing Commander offers a stirring display of stylish pacing, stunning graphics, inspiring sound and exhilarating space combat action. Pushing the envelope to the very edges of the galaxy, the latest in a long tradition of space combat simulations—stretching back before even Rainbird’s Elite—is a swirling, zero-G dash through blazing space cannon, dazzling plasma blasts and missiles going “zing.”

Beautifully designed graphics, a storyline almost cinematic in scope, and a musical score alternately inspirational and laden with the angst of being far from home and isolated in deep space all combine to create a stellar warfare adventure in every sense of the word.

Wing Commander shares characteristics of Star Fleet I and Deep Space, but surpasses both—and indeed, all space flight warfare simulators—in every way imaginable, from variable views of the inside of different starfighters, to the explosions of enemy targets, the handling of space flight, and the amazingly poignant comments from NPCs as the player’s character advances or ends up being demoted.

The soundtrack shifts from location to location, event to event and even intensifies or lessens during battle, according to the circumstances or to how the solar winds blow.

Wing Commander’s fiction seems simple and fairly standard;
These, however, are just the peripheral characteristics of Wing Commander. At its heart, of course, is the spaceflight and the combat. It is when the starfighter leaves the carrier that the game really begins.

The enemy cat-like creatures called Kilrathi are good, shifty fliers, determined, maniacal and hostile. In fact, there can be no questions of politics in Wing Commander. The enemy are the enemy. They will destroy a character's starfighter without a moment's hesitation, given the opportunity. Their starships are powerful—in some instances, more powerful than any in the Terran fleet—and their pilots are generally skilled and well-disciplined.

In combat, combat in that cold, deep, dark and unforgiving space, ships' engines keen and wail as they pass. Missiles and incoming laser blasts do, indeed, flash as they hit. Weapons have their signature noises as they are fired and Kilrathi ships (alas, unfortunately, Terran ships as well) explode in huge balloons of fire and shrapnel. The action is all bit-mapped and, at least at 16 Mhz and higher, is smooth and responsive.

The starfighter screen, variable between front, back, left and right, features all the necessary information: speed, weapons systems, enemy targets, a type of radar, communications videos (for machines with expanded memory) and, interestingly enough (again, almost an intuitive design decision), a display of the pilot's hand on the joystick which moves in conjunction with navigation and firing instructions (another "expanded memory"-only feature).

Although combat is frequent, it is not always desirable, especially when a distant transport needs an escort. Let Wing Commander be perceived as little more than the video game disguised in the training simulator, it should be pointed out that the valued officer also displays good judgment. That is, he knows when to fight and when not to. So Wing Commander is, in some ways, a strategy game, as well.

After-Action Report

Both George Sanger and Dave Govett must be commended for their moving musical score. Further, this is the first of many games to be released by Origin which make use of branching musical phrases dependent upon game performance, a truly innovative feature. [Ed. — We call it "subliminal interfacing."]

Thus, Wing Commander is an innovative, intense, graphically lovely, and aesthetically pleasing game with enough action and variety to please almost every gamer. CGW

The Human Interface In Wing Commander: Some Food For Thought

One of the interesting features in Wing Commander is its fictional "campaign". The strategic map of Terran- and Kilrathi-controlled space gives players a solid visual frame of reference for where the battles are taking place and how close they are to the heart of the empires in conflict.

This "strategic situation" is an important element in the game. Which star the Tiger Claw settles at determines the nature of the missions which the player will conduct there. Are there friendly bases there to protect or enemy ones to attack? Is this a major jump point which must be secured? The significance of one's strategic location is described at two locations in the game: in the bar (as the player garners the latest scuttlebutt) and in the briefing room (where the missions are assigned).

This star map of the Vega Sector represents the skeletal bones upon which the entire storyline of Wing Commander hangs. No doubt Wing Commander II (rumor, rumor) will feature a different sector of space, new enemies which threaten humanity, and the thread of a new storyline running through it, giving the game its own life apart from the original.

It is at this point where one must take a good look at the Vega sector map included in the game, and notice that it is approximately two-thirds Terran space, and one-third Kilrathi space. The detectives out there will have probably deduced that there is a reason for this, and they are correct. There is a "tolerance" factor built into the game. New players, it is assumed (as this game has appeal beyond hard-core flight simulator fans), will make mistakes early on, fail in several missions, and want to keep campaigning to set things right. It speaks well of Origin, therefore, to include in their game a certain amount of "beginner fall-back positions" from which to keep playing. Another indicator of Origin's prediction of what player skills will average can be garnered from the Mission Board in the bar. Notice the different pilots ratios of missions flown to kills scored.

Now, let's talk about the real world. Too many players will cheat themselves out of discovering the entire campaign game that is Wing Commander. They do this every time they restart a saved game after a less than successful mission. It is the nature of many players to repeat a mission over and over "until they get it right" in order to garner all the medals and get the better fighters (and wingmen) right away. These people are missing out on the extraordinary depth designed into this game!

What does CGW propose for the countless times this situation is presented in these sorts of games? An "auto save" feature after returning home from each mission would do the trick. Before the mission debriefing, the game would automatically save over that player's previous position, without the opportunity to repeat the last mission. In this way, an "honest" campaign is assured, and players will have to fight their own learning curve with the different elements of the game, as well as the computer enemy in space.
When Dungeon Master arrived on the scene, everybody sat back and awaited the arrival of the stream of clones that would surely appear on the coattails of FTL. Two clones have already appeared in this column, Xenomorph and BSS Jane Seymour. Both, strangely enough, removed from the usual medieval-type fantasy world and based in the outer reaches of space. The space race really is on, however, because we now have a third Dungeon Master clone based in, you guessed it, the wild black yonder.

From UK-based Core Design comes Corporation, an adventure that places you in the guise of a Zodiac agent (espionage a specialty) in the Libra chapter (signifying balance). The latest area of Zodiac interest is the UCC, famous for its range of robots used in the home, industry and in agriculture. However, news has reached you that, via biogenetic research, the UCC is developing the ultimate killing machine. This, of course, must be stopped. However, such is the delicate nature of the "problem" and the importance of the UCC to the planetary economy, the matter must to be dealt with in a subtle manner. You must infiltrate the corporation complex, therefore, and remove the embryo which will herald the arrival of the killer. Only then will the UCC be persuaded to desist from their crazy research scheme.

Seen in a first-person perspective, Corporation includes some interesting natural light effects, realistic movement (characters "roll" when they move instead of gliding, and turning can be achieved on a curve instead of the usual 90-degree turn). Even the animation for monsters/creatures/aliens is smooth and the graphic and aural quality promises to be high. Available now on Amiga/ST for £24.99 and for the PC in February '91, £29.99.

Operation Stealth is the second game in the French software house Delphine's animated graphic adventure series (the first, of course, being Future Wars).

You play Agent John Glames on the trail of a stolen Stealth fighter. After an excellent introductory sequence (showing the theft of the fighter by the enemy pilot), the game shifts to an airport where the game begins in earnest. As in Future Wars, the action is very much reminiscent of a Sierra game. Also, the command menu still consists of six options: Examine, Take, Inventory, Use, Operate & Speak. The good thing about this menu is that it is sensitive to the mouse pointer. You can, therefore, have the mouse pointer anywhere on the screen and if you press the right mouse button the mini-menu will always open next to the pointer.

One of the criticisms of Future Wars was that you needed to move your char-

(Continued on page 118)
These pirates have tongues as sharp as their swords.

Lucasfilm Games' swashbuckling new graphic adventure lets you trade insults with some of the saltiest sea dogs to ever sail the seven seas.

In The Secret of Monkey Island, you'll sling one-liners with a fast-talking used ship salesman, a sarcastic swordmaster, a wisecracking corpse, and a prisoner whose breath would stop a horse. You'll also hunt for buried treasure, chase after a beautiful woman, and—perhaps—unravel one of the twistiest plots in the history of adventure gaming.

You're short, broke, clueless and friendless.

And you've just arrived on Mêlée Island seeking fame and fortune. Explaining to anyone who'll listen that you want to be a pirate.

Being the easy-going types they are, your new pirate pals invite you into the club. Just as soon as you've completed three tiny trials.

Among other things, you'll need to sedate some piranha poodles, bunglarize the governor's mansion, and do business with the scum of the earth. And if that's not enough, you'll have to figure out whether the 300 pound voodoo priestess covets your rubber chicken, fetid fish, pack of breath mints, or...

If the brigands don't grab you, the graphics will.

Lucasfilm Games set today's graphic standards with games like Loom and Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade. Now The Secret of Monkey Island ups the standards a few more notches with stunning 256-color VGA graphics (16-color EGA version also available), proportionally scaled animated characters, and cinematic pans and camera angles.

Our acclaimed point 'n' click interface has been improved even more. So have our sound effects, which are backed by a captivating calypso and reggae music track.

Enter the Monkey Island Treasure Hunt and win a FREE Carnival Caribbean cruise!

If you can solve a few sneaky puzzles in a special demo of The Secret of Monkey Island, you might just win one of the sweetest prizes since Captain Kidd's treasure chest. A Carnival Cruise for two, one of a hundred AdLib" sound cards, or one of hundreds more prizes! You'll find the demo and complete rules in specially-marked boxes of 3M diskettes. Or send a self-addressed, stamped disk mailer to: Monkey Demo, PO Box 10228, San Rafael, CA 94912.

So act fast, think fast, and enter fast. Because while playing The Secret of Monkey Island is an adventure, winning the Treasure Hunt is a real trip.

Circle Reader Service #49
Flights of Fantasy

龙之战，SSI的最新AD&D黄金盒系列（在CGW #71中预览过）。与它的前作相比，龙之战是龙战充满天空的克里恩（DragonLance书集的背景）的第一人称视角的战术空战。

Bo Knows Dragons (Do You?)

龙战，SSI的最新AD&D黄金盒系列（在CGW #71中预览过）。与它的前作相比，龙战是龙战充满天空的克里恩（DragonLance书集的背景）的第一人称视角的战术空战。

龙战，SSI的最新AD&D黄金盒系列（在CGW #71中预览过）。与它的前作相比，龙战是龙战充满天空的克里恩（DragonLance书集的背景）的第一人称视角的战术空战。

龙战，SSI的最新AD&D黄金盒系列（在CGW #71中预览过）。与它的前作相比，龙战是龙战充满天空的克里恩（DragonLance书集的背景）的第一人称视角的战术空战。

龙战，SSI的最新AD&D黄金盒系列（在CGW #71中预览过）。与它的前作相比，龙战是龙战充满天空的克里恩（DragonLance书集的背景）的第一人称视角的战术空战。

龙战，SSI的最新AD&D黄金盒系列（在CGW #71中预览过）。与它的前作相比，龙战是龙战充满天空的克里恩（DragonLance书集的背景）的第一人称视角的战术空战。

龙战，SSI的最新AD&D黄金盒系列（在CGW #71中预览过）。与它的前作相比，龙战是龙战充满天空的克里恩（DragonLance书集的背景）的第一人称视角的战术空战。

龙战，SSI的最新AD&D黄金盒系列（在CGW #71中预览过）。与它的前作相比，龙战是龙战充满天空的克里恩（DragonLance书集的背景）的第一人称视角的战术空战。

龙战，SSI的最新AD&D黄金盒系列（在CGW #71中预览过）。与它的前作相比，龙战是龙战充满天空的克里恩（DragonLance书集的背景）的第一人称视角的战术空战。

龙战，SSI的最新AD&D黄金盒系列（在CGW #71中预览过）。与它的前作相比，龙战是龙战充满天空的克里恩（DragonLance书集的背景）的第一人称视角的战术空战。
WORKING IN THIS TOY FACTORY HAS ITS UPS AND DOWNS.

Tired of the same old 9 to 5? Then it's time to punch in for the Night Shift™ at Industrial Might and Logic. And take control of the wackiest, wildest, toy-making machine you've ever imagined.

Here's your chance to punch out Darth Vader™

Or Luke Skywalker, Indiana Jones, even Zak McKracken: miniature dolls of your favorite Lucasfilm characters. But make sure you get their heads screwed on right. Or this might be your last day on the job.

Each eight hour shift takes just a few minutes to complete. But the better you get, the tougher your job gets. Bigger quotas. Pesky lawyers.

Furry pests. And of course the machine hardly ever breaks down.

Night Shift is available for IBM and 100% compatibles, Amiga, Commodore 64/128, and Atari ST personal computers. Visit your retailer or order directly with Visa/MC by calling 1-800-654-4000 (in Canada 1-800-828-7677). ™ and © 1990 LucasArts Entertainment Company. Darth Vader and Indiana Jones are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc. Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Inc. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corp.
Simply breathe and fly through the cloud created by the secondary weapon. Generally, the Evil Dragon will not be able to avoid the cloud and will take damage accordingly. Paralysis gas is best used when flying at low altitude because of the short duration of its affect. At high altitudes, opponents under its effect will often recover prior to striking the ground.

**Bernoulli, A Solomnic Knight?!**

There are many similarities to dragon-riding and air-to-air tactics in aircraft. Altitude and airspeed are still the staples of maneuver. Try to meet oncoming foes from a slightly higher altitude in order to get in a good claw rake and perhaps dismount their rider. For this same reason, don't fly too low into an attack.

Maintaining sufficient airspeed is also vital to opening the range after an attack. It is absolutely necessary to open range in order to allow one's breath weapon to recharge or to be able to maneuver for an advantageous position for a follow-up attack. Fuel consumption, which rarely plays a factor in most flight simulators, is replicated in DragonStrike in the form of the "power bar," which drops as the Dragon expends energy to climb or maneuver. When this reading gets too low, it's necessary to glide for a while to let one's mount to "catch its breath."

Speaking of breath, once a Dragon uses its breath weapon, it takes some time to recharge it. In terms of game tactics, this means that the best time to make an attack run is right after one's opponent breathes. This is not always possible, however, as one may face up to nine opponents simultaneously. When so engaged, the Dragonlance becomes the weapon of choice, as crossing targets are often difficult to lead for breath attacks. The lance may be replaced by a set of cross hairs, which allow somewhat easier targeting of the breath weapon, but also cause a depth perception problem for targeting the lance itself.

**What's In A Name?**

Sidar, a mature Bronze Dragon, will initially accompany the player into battle against two White Dragon scouts. This mission should familiarize players with all the mechanics of the simulation and provide a quick decisive victory as well. It is possible to finish the game while advancing to the title of "Lord Warrior" within the Order of the Crown, but this reviewer advocates transferring to the Orders of the Sword and Rose as soon as they are offered (it's the only way to ride the more powerful Silver and Gold Dragons). Completing the game as a Knight of the Sword yields the title of "Lord Clerist," while doing so as a Knight of the Rose makes one a "High Justice."

Each mission is prefaced by a briefing and some static artwork which, in VGA, rivals the best in fantasy art this reviewer has seen. The missions become increasingly difficult as one progresses through the orders of knighthood. Enemies become larger, stronger, more cunning and more numerous. One might be surprised by unexpected occurrences, such as launching a gas spore and having it blow up in one's face. Also, it is likely that experienced riders will see the specter of the dreaded Death Dragon rising to give combat (immune to all breath weapons and usually requiring several lance hits to kill). Undaunted players also have the option of designing their own missions against up to ninety-nine opponents (all of a single kind, with a maximum of nine on screen at a time).

**The Dragon's Tail**

The essence of good interactive fantasy is to provide players the ability to interject their personality into the character and therefore, develop an affinity for the persona as a healthy, imaginative extension of themselves. This reviewer has witnessed pen-and-paper players lapse into catatonic states or become manic-depressive at the loss of a "favorite" character to the ruthless minions of a sadistic Dungeon Master (why do you think computer RPG's have "save game" features?). In fact, one of the nice developments within the computer RPG genre has been the ability to port characters from game to game so that favorite characters did not have to be abandoned.

Although DragonStrike does not pretend to be a role-playing game in the true sense, it is interactive and it is fantasy. How difficult would it have been to allow players to port their own characters into the game? Certainly nothing in the code precluded a Champions of Krynn character from straddling a Dragon's back. Had this been allowed, players would feel a greater pang at the sight of the dismounted warrior plummeting to his death, as well as greater joy at promotions and bestowments of magical items. Taking those same characters back into a new module of AD&D would not have been difficult, either. One can only hope for these inclusions in an update or sequel.

What do these minor shortcomings mean to the success of DragonStrike as currently marketed? Hopefully, nothing. It is a superlative and innovative product and it deserves to be recognized as such. It is a hybrid that appeals to both fantasy gamers and simulation enthusiasts with equal fervor.
Knights of the Sky

THE BEST OF THE PAST

Step into the past, and into the cockpit of a World War I biplane for thrilling dogfights against the greatest aerial aces of all time. The masters of combat flight simulation present the masters of aerial dogfighting in Knights of the Sky.

Play against the computer, or challenge a friend via direct link or modem. Dazzling Super 3-D Graphics and realistic sound deliver the action in unprecedented detail. Infantry units, trench lines and natural terrain features below are crystal clear — they'd better be: you have to navigate by them.

Flying without radar and at slightly less than the speed of sound, your dogfighting skills are more important than ever. Your opponents aren't just specks in the sky — you'll see them close-up, shake your fists at them, perhaps even salute their skill.

But there's more at stake than just reputation. When you're not dueling, you'll help the Allies win World War I. Lend support to ground forces during the war's major offensives; take part in legendary bombing raids; penetrate Axis territory on aggressive patrols.

The heroic adventures of times past re-created through the latest advances in modern technology. As always, MicroProse presents the Best of Times.

Join The MicroProse Squadron and Win Great Prizes!

Can't find these games? Call 1-809-879-PLAY for prices and ordering information. ©1990 MicroProse Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

The Best of Times
All the Time.
Fusion, Transfusion or Confusion

Future Directions In Computer Entertainment

They call it "The Big Easy," but as the movers and shakers in the computer software industry gathered in New Orleans for the annual Fall Conference of the Software Publishers Association, accurate projections for the future were not "easy" to come by. Some saw the future in optical storage (CD-ROM, CD-I, CDTV, DVI or Laser Disc-Interactive). Others saw 16-bit game machines like Sega's Genesis machine or next year's expected debut of Nintendo's Super Famicom into the American market as low-risk means to broaden the market for entertainment software. Still others were so optimistic about the PS/1's fast start in the market that they felt that MS-DOS market for entertainment software would get even stronger.

Merger Mania

There was plenty of talk about a confluence of the video game and computer game industry. Executives on both sides are recognizing that both sides of the industry deal with entertainment and both sides expect that there will be some kind of conjunction between the two types of platforms in the future. Allan Epstein of Accolade noted that video game systems are becoming more capable. He expects more entertainment software publishers on the "floppy" side to move into the video game market, but he observed that products which play very well on video game systems appear "inferior" on personal computers because of the latter's use of small screens, lousy joysticks and horrible sound compared to the larger television screens, hand-held controllers and television sound with the video game machines.

Most software executives saw the video game platforms as a chance to "port down" rather than an opportunity to convert software from video game to floppy disk. Lt. Col. "Wild Bill" Stealey of Microprose spoke directly to transferring computer games to other platforms when he commented that "All of our current product is being produced with a view toward video game and coin-op versions."

Emil Heidkamp of Konami sees the opportunity as working both ways, but he observed that the straight conversions of Konami's early efforts did not work in the floppy market. Instead, he stated that Konami is committed to developing PC-oriented software because, "We really believe that, somewhere down the line, maybe in two or three years, PC software and video game software (possibly with CD-ROM-based platforms) will come together on a collision course." Reflecting on the softening of the pure video game market, Heidkamp observed that "[profit] margins are better on PC software [than on cartridge development], so the PC is going to continue to be a large part of the market." Such a statement by one of the leading, if not the leading, Nintendo publishers should make IBM computer gamers breathe more easily. Rather than perceiving the dedicated game machines as a threat, Heidkamp urged software publishers to look at games like Hollywood looks at films (viable products in many forms: theatrical, cable, videotape and Spectravision).

This confluence of entertainment software and computing systems was variously referred to in the course of the conference as a collision, fusion, and marriage. In the long run, it appears that a majority of software publishers hope that CD storage may bring all the platforms together like VHS brought the videotape industry together.

Nintendo Marches On!

While one would have had to have been exiled to Siberia in order to have missed the cultural impact of the first-generation Nintendo machine, time marches steadily onward. Yet the Big N has not been sitting idly, in spite of Sega's introduction of the Genesis machine and NEC's unveiling of the TurboGrafx 16. Nintendo continues to improve its technology. For one thing, the size of the game cartridges themselves have increased geometrically. Super Mario Brothers 3 is a three megabit cartridge
Blast into the far-flung future with an all-new, premium role-playing adventure game from SSI's Special Projects Team! Create a team of space-hardened pros and join Buck Rogers and his daring band of rebels in the fight to free the solar system from a powerful, despotic government!

Countdown to Doomsday features a specially enhanced version of SSI's award-winning AD&D computer FRP system — that gives you 40-100 hours of state-of-the-art computer role-playing!

COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY.
IN THIS FUTURE WAR, THE BEST WEAPON IS A BLAST FROM THE PAST!

Available For:
IBM, AMIGA, C-64/128.

✦ CLUE BOOK!
Available at a dealer near you!

To order visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4925 (U.S.A. & Canada) to charge on VISA/MC.

To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send $1.00 to:
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
675 Almanor Avenue, Suite 201
Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Buck Rogers and X10 are trademarks used under license from The Hilde Family Trust. ©1980 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved. AD&D and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR Inc.
that the floppy disk side of the entertainment software market is predominantly divided into two dominant formats: MS-DOS (65% of the market) and Amiga (10% of the market). All other formats are below 10% and declining.

The worst news for some is the fact that the "so-called" low-cost Macintosh is "too little, too late." Apple unveiled its three newest Macintosh lines at the SPA meeting, but the new machines were greeted with skepticism. Computer gamers and home users are not going to want to buy the Macintosh Classic (barely under $1,000 list price) because it is totally black and white, has no hard disk (although one can expand it for $500 more) and only offers slightly more speed (about 25%) than the Mac Plus. The Macintosh LC (presumably standing for "Low Cost," though some wags describe it as meaning "Last Chance") does offer color and a 40MB hard disk with 68020 microprocessor and 2MB of RAM at $2,500, but customers will have to shell out an additional $500+ for the color monitor, bringing the price to over $3,000 for a machine many will compare unfavorably to the IBM PS/1 with VGA at around $2,000. Add another $1,000 or $2,000 and it is possible to purchase the Macintosh IIci ("Simply Irresistible," says Apple). The latter has a 20MHz 68030 microprocessor, allows implementation of UNIX applications, has built-in video support for Apple monitors and comes standard with a microphone useful for voice mail and document applications.

However, there is worse news, even for those who would still consider spending the extra money to purchase a Macintosh LC or IIci as a game machine. It seems that many developers asked Apple to include a joystick capacity on the new machines. Apple refused, one executive allegedly answering, "No, then people will think this is a game machine."

No Shame, Game Machine

Unfortunately, Apple is not the only hardware manufacturer (software executives often call them "iron makers") that is loath to admit that people play games on their machines. IBM's Anthony E. Santelli (Vice President in charge of New Business Development) commented on how seven out of ten customers for their new PS/1 were opting to pay an additional $500 for VGA graphics and how the audio/joystick accessory was selling extremely well. Then he proceeded to state that people do not buy computers to play games. He stated that people buy game machines to play games and buy personal computers to shift time (i.e. bring work home from the office). One wonders why consumers need audio/joystick peripherals and VGA graphics to "work" at home.

Surprisingly, one executive "iron maker" did not "pooh, pooh" the idea of games on his machines. Though one does not usually think of games for "workstations," Scott McNealy (CEO of SUN Microsystems) indicated that he would welcome games running under XWINDOWS on his system. He jokingly observed that a flight simulator could probably go "Mach 48" on a SUN workstation and that the prices were continuously coming down. CGW would have discounted the reference as grandstanding, however, were it not for some additional information leaked to us during the conference. We were told that DUX Corporation, publishers of the Quintet package of applications for SUN workstations, is about to establish a Time-Out Software line of entertainment software under UNIX. The first two releases are expected to be announced at Comdex. They will be Ishido and Solitaire Challenge (an upgrade from Solitaire Royale). The scoring system of the latter will be significantly changed and the "Tour" can be customized by the player.

Optical Delusion

Compact Disc-Interactive, the overdue technology from a consortium of electronics companies, is preparing products for "late next year" (yes, you've heard this before) with the help of ABC Sports (a golf simulation), Caesar's Palace (a gambling simulation) and Children's Television Workshop (a preschool educational experience). Yet it looks like both this technology and Commodore's CDTV (Amiga 500 with CD-drive), which missed its Christmas launch date, may be too late as AT&T's new DSP technology threatens to enter the market and drive prices dramatically downward. The question is whether these intermediate technologies have lost their window of opportunity or not.

Nevertheless, whether the future is CD-I, DVI, CDTV, Tandy's multi-media machine being developed in conjunction with Microsoft or DSP, the future looks bright for interactive entertainment with full-motion video, high-quality audio and a non-threatening interface that may, indeed, fulfill the entertainment software industry's hopes for reaching the masses in the millions rather than the technologically literate in the thousands. The future may not be easy, but it just might be big.

CGW

Circle Reader Service #78>
Computer Gaming World.
Take a Giant Leap in Simulations!

You are commander of Project Moonbase, NASA's long-range plan to colonize Earth's moon. From your multi-million dollar annual budgets, you must establish a base, then manage its growth into a full-fledged, independent colony. With savvy (and luck), you may create a self-sufficient city on the Moon, but not without adeptly handling the myriad leadership problems in this highly-charged political and harsh physical environment.

**NASA modeling at your command**

Select and clear a site for the Lunar colony... build landing pads... erect habitat modules... supply essential life-support services to the colonists... all using socio- and econometric models from KDT Industries, a NASA contractor.

**Explore and exploit the Moon's surface**

Explore and lunar surface for new mining sites. Process the raw materials you find into oxygen, water and helium-3. Build hotels for fat cats from Earth. Can you make enough profit to declare independence?

**Air leak in solar station #3!**

Pressure loss... radiation leaks... power outages! Any accident can break your tenuous hold on this hostile surface.

Will Project Moonbase flourish or die, Commander?
The intensity of combat.
The serenity of stones.
Two diverse philosophies of gameplay that share a common bond — superlative strategy. *Stratego* captures all the thrill of the classic battlefield board game from Milton Bradley. Now, there are more options, choices and features. Deploy your army, plan your advance, attack and capture the enemy flag. One match against the computer, and you'll see why *Stratego* is called "the greatest battlefield strategy game of all time."

*Stratego*™ summons forth *The Way of Stones* and returns it to the world after thousands of years. This ancient game and beautiful puzzle recalls...
the depth of chess and the simplicity of Go. Call upon your deepest powers of concentration to match 72 stones on a board of 96 squares.

Stratego and Ishido. The finest strategy games the world has ever known, brought together by quite

"It is the very simplicity of this game that makes it so powerful."  
— PC GAMES

...a first-class strategy game in the 'minute to learn, a lifetime to master tradition.'  
— MACUSER
Blasting VUXs, Etc. Part II

Star Control Strategy and Tactics

by Paul Reiche III, Designer

In part one last issue, we examined the Hierarchy Fleet and presented the Tactical Analyzer ("Greg-O-Matic"). Now we present the Alliance Fleet and specialized tactics to improve one's play. Blast off!

The Alliance Fleet

The Chenjesu Broodhome is dominant against just about any ship, except the Ur-Quan. The main weapon of the Chenjesu, the photon crystal shard, is versatile in both offense and defense. As long as you have the fire control pressed, the shard will continue on its way. While it's better to hit an enemy with the whole crystal, missing by a tad will still do some damage. Crystals do not harm the Chenjesu, they can be exploded at point blank range to create a kind of Ack-ack, which is useful for cleaning off incoming Ur-Quan fighters or inflicting some damage on ships which have maneuvered behind the Chenjesu. Sometimes it helps to rotate as you detonate the crystals, because this disperses them over a wider area.

Whenever you aren't pressed, launch DOGIs. These autonomous little pests can really annoy your enemy, especially if he is a heavy energy user like the Ur-Quan, Mycon, or VUX. If you are fighting a VUX and he appears right next to you, your only hope is to have a DOGI bump him off-line and steal his fuel to give you time to escape. Even if you are fighting a Spathi-class ship, which is generally unaffected by DOGIs, it is a good idea to get those DOGIs out there if there is any possibility of additional ships appearing in the battle along with the Spathi. Sometimes it helps to rotate as you detonate the crystals, because this disperses them over a wider area.

The Yehat Terminator is a strong, versatile ship which can deliver either moderate damage over a wide area at medium range or heavy damage at close range. The distance you will want to maintain between you and your target depends on your enemy's kill zone—the area in which he can hit you effectively. If your range is superior, don't bother closing. Strike from afar.

The only trick to using the Yehat effectively is not to grow over-confident of its protective shield. Often, your barrage of ion-cannon missiles will be just as effective in stopping incoming threats and will, in turn, have the added bonus of occasionally striking the enemy ship as well. Your shield's weakness, particularly versus the Mycon, occurs during that period when it flickers off for an instant. If you are maintaining the shield continuously, this interval of vulnerability is predictable and a skillful opponent will time two weapon strikes. The first is designed to force you to bring up the shield and the second is timed to strike just when your shield flickers off. By all means, remember that your shield has no effect against VUX limpets!

The Mmrnmhrm X-Form is a workhorse. Given its moderate price and its dual combat configurations, you can hardly ever go wrong buying one of these transforming starships. In general, remaining in the Y-Wing form is safest, since you can damage the enemy from a safe distance, as well as dart off in a hurry should anything dangerous approach you. Tip: To make a quick turn, transform momentarily to X-wing configuration, rotate to the desired facing, then switch back to Y-Wing form.

The X-Wing form is best at taking care of the Mycon, because the Podship can regenerate crew faster than the Y-Wing can eliminate them with its missiles. The llwrath is also best dealt with in this form, because the Y-Wing's missiles will not track on the enemy vessel when it is cloaked.

Star Control Trivia #2: When I first named the Mmrnmhrm, they actually had a pronounceable name, with vowels and everything. Then, in a sketch for the captain's window illustration, I forgot to give them a mouth. Later, someone saw the sketch and asked me how they talked, so I clamped my lips shut and said something like "mrrk nsss," thereby instituting a taboo on vowels in anything related to the alien race. Though the Mmrnmhrm ended up looking more like Daleks than Humans, the name stuck.

The Arilou Skiff is best played after drinking 4 or 5 cups of coffee. Your success with this ship relies almost entirely on fast reflexes and snappy threat evaluation. If you hyperspace away every time the enemy fires his weapon, you will never get close enough to unleash your

Page 32
Actual results may vary.

If we were you, we sure as heck wouldn't run out and buy an LAPC-1 without knowing something about what it does. So if you give us a moment, we'll tell you.

The LAPC-1 is a music synthesizer card which, when you stick it into your computer, takes the pitifully anemic sounds computer games offer up and turns them into something quite extraordinary. Or, to put it another way, instead of going "plink" the way it does now, your computer will go "KA-PHLOOM" the way it's supposed to. And as luck and our ingenious engineers would have it, it'll do all this with the games from Sierra, Activision, MediaGenic, Lucasfilm, Access, MicroProse, and nearly everybody else.

And since the LAPC-1 uses the same L/A Synthesis circuitry we put in our professional musical equipment, combined with the only true MIDI interface on the market, it also provides you with something else—access to all of the tools you need for creating incredibly realistic music as well.

There. We're done. Now you can run out and buy one.
Game Hints

laser weapon. If you get hit a few times with any weapon, you're vapor. If you get a good strike on the opponent's vessel, don't hang around pinging his ship. Retreat, recharge, and return for another attack run. If you find it difficult to control this ship with a joystick, switch to the keyboard. It's much easier.

It is always a good idea to keep at least one Arilou around in a Full Game to "pop" Mycon's, which should be relatively easy once you've mastered tactic H, the "Homing Weapon Ha-Ha." It is also possible to make an uncontested lightning strike against the enemy, provided he has forgotten about the Arilou's ability to move through enemy Forts, and has left a route to his Starbase (or other key installation) unguarded.

The trick to using the Syreen Penetrator is to get close enough to your enemy to use your Syreen Song repeatedly, while simultaneously blasting away with the Syreen's main weapon. The reason for the combination strike is to take care of the last one or two crew members who will not leave the enemy's ship. Remember that, in the Full Game, any crew left floating in space after a battle will be retrieved automatically by the victor. Nevertheless, concentrate on destroying the enemy ship, not on retrieving his crew (unless it is absolutely safe). Don't succumb to "crew greed."

Star Control Trivia #3: It was an afternoon late last October in San Francisco when Fred Ford, Greg Johnson and I sat around a monitor trying to name the latest ship design for our new game. The space vessel on the computer screen looked like a copper-plated cross between Tin Tin's "Destination Moon" rocketship and a ribbed condom. Needless to say, we felt compelled to christen this ship carefully, with due consideration for both our customers' sensibilities as well as our artistic integrity. "How about the Syreen Penetrator?" Fred suggested without hesitation. Instantly, the ground did truly rise up and smile at us! WHAM-rumble-rumble-WHAM! We were thrown around our office like the bridge crew of the starship Enterprise under fire by the Klingons. I dimly remember standing in a doorframe, watching the room flex like a cheap cardboard box and shouting, "Maybe that's not such a great name!" and "Gee, do you think San Francisco's still standing?" Of course, once the earth stopped moving, we blithely ignored the dire portent, and the Syreen's ship name, "The Penetrator," was graven in code. Since then, we haven't had a single problem. I mean, everyone has a disk crash two nights before a program is final, right? And hey, accidents happen. Brake pads just don't last forever! My limp is really not that bad, and Greg is almost speaking normally these days.

The Earthling Cruiser is a high-tech expression of that famous ancient Human adage, "Run away from the bad guy, pick up a rock and throw it at his head, then repeat this until the bad guy falls down or goes away." In other words, stay away from the enemy ship, and fire your seeking nukes constantly! Use a Gravity Whip if necessary to keep your distance, but be careful not to collide with the planet.

The only reason ever to get close to an enemy vessel is to make an honorable, point-defense laser "coup de grace," to eliminate the opponent's last crew member.

Shofixti Scouts are great for colonizing and mining in the early stages of a Full Game due to their low cost. They can also be effective against the most powerful enemy vessel, if they attack in a squadron of 2 or 3 scouts, and can get close enough to do near-maximum damage with their self-destruct explosion. Three good Shofixti kamikaze attacks will destroy an Ur-Quan Dreadnought, eliminating twice their worth in Starbucks.

Shofixti ships can defeat slow or short-range enemy vessels, if you are very patient and are content to use the Shofixti's light weapon from long range and slowly "plink" your enemy to bits.

Specialized Tactics

The Tactical Analyzer lists the indicated percentages of success for combat between any two opposing ships in the game, as explained in part one of this article. What follows is an explanation of the different suggested tactical maneuvers to best insure that success.

A = Attack!

Engage in relentless pursuit of your enemy. Open fire as soon as you are in range, and maintain until the enemy is destroyed.

B = Spathi Charge

Turn and flee. When your opponent chances you, turn (without thrusting) and fire backwards. Your effective range is increased, while the enemy's is diminished. When the enemy tires of this situation, taunt him until he is willing to recommence the chase.

C = C.U.R.R.R.

(C)lose with enemy, (U)unload weaponry until fuel is depleted, (R)etreat out of enemy's attack range, (R)echarge your fuel supply, and finally (R)epeat this maneuver.

D = Duck Hunt

Sit still and take pot shots at the enemy's ship as he approaches to attack. If he gets behind you, thrust away, then turn, slow to a stop, and continue shooting.

E = Pack o' Hounds

Launch D.O.G.I.s immediately and continuously. In sufficient numbers (a maximum of 4) their interference with your enemy will give you a strong tactical advantage.

F = Fighter Removal

Put the planet between you and an oncoming wave of fighters, forcing them to collide with the planet.

G = Leyland Gravity Whip

To exceed temporarily your ship's normal maximum velocity, pass near the planet while thrusting in a single direction. To decrease speed, turn and thrust in a different direction. Warning! This maneuver can cause a ship to travel faster than its launched weapons and may result in a ship being damaged by its own attack! To avoid this effect, turn to face backwards (without thrusting) and launch weapons to the rear. When traveling at high speeds, beware striking the planet. If you get caught in the planet's gravity, don't thrust directly away from the planet. To escape, thrust in an outward spiral around the planet, until you leave its gravity field.

H = Homing Weapon "Ha-ha"

Using your superior mobility, you can lure an enemy's homing weapon back upon him. Execution: as you approach your enemy, he may fire a homing weapon. Instead of fleeing away from the enemy, maneuver around his homing...
weapon, toward the enemy vessel. Move
to the far side of the enemy ship and
maintain this position until the homing
weapon strikes the enemy ship, then
laugh like this: "Ha-ha!"

I = Bob and Weave
Use your ship’s superior maneuverability
to keep the enemy from getting a good
bearing on your vessel. Change course
often. Note: the computer player is less
affected by this tactic than a human op-
ponent.

J = Just Out of Range
Your weapons have a longer range than
your enemy’s. Try to stay in your kill
zone, without entering your enemy’s by
continuously circling his ship at a fixed
radius.

K = Kamikaze!
You can do more damage by self-
destroying than with your light missile
weapon. The closer you get to your
enemy, the more damage you will do.
On your final attack run, fire your main
weapon as you come in, then
WHABOOM right in his face. If you are
playing against another person, some
kind of scream ("Ai-Yeee!" will do) or
other expression is recommended.

L = Launch Fighters!
Launch fighters from medium and long
range. For best results, launch a wave,
then turn 180 degrees and accelerate to
catch the enemy (who is probably flee-
ing) from behind.

M = Maintain Maximum Range
Keep your ship out of danger by staying
as far away from your enemy as pos-
sible. Use your long-range weapon to in-
flict damage on your opponent. If your
opponent is faster than you, consider
using the Leyland Gravity Whip (tactic G).

N = Blaze!
Your blazer form is very effective in this
particular situation, so use it continuous-
ly, unless your opponent is moving so
fast you can’t catch him. Should your op-
ponent have the speed advantage on
you, simply stop and save up fuel. Then,
hope he slams into the planet.

O = Drop Weapons in Oncoming
Enemy’s Path
Maneuver in front of your enemy’s line of
attack and deposit homing weapons.

P = Point-Defense!
Your point defense laser can be of great
use in this fight. Remember, it is not effec-
tive against powerful missiles, though
he can be used to destroy fighters or any
enemy ship with only 1 or 2 crew remain-
ing.

Q = Crystal Ack-Ack
To avoid being overwhelmed by multiple
incoming threats, explode many crystals
at point-blank range while turning. Con-
tinue until threat is eliminated.

R = Dodge with Retros
Use your unique retro-propulsion system
to dodge incoming guided weapons.
Jump perpendicular to the path of the
missile, activating your special power at
the last moment before the missile hits,
and only for a short duration.

S = Sing Syreen Song
Your ability to lure enemy crew from his
ship is your most effective weapon in this
battle. Remember, you don’t always need
to pick up your enemy’s affected crew;
his loss is often bad enough.

T = Bubble Cloud
Travel in a tight circle, launching bubbles

TWIN ENGINE GAMING PRESENTS:
Out Time Days
a game of Time Travel in an alternate dimension

THE EXPERIENCE: OTD is a game of life on a
strange world. Although populated by a variety of
semi-humanoid races, it is nothing like the Earth
that your character left behind. Gone is the indus-
trial might of large nations. The multi-talented worker
is a thing of the past. Even your famed Time Jump-
ing skills have been checked to a certain degree.
However, you do happen to be one of the few Time
Jumpers on this world, and that in itself is a major strength.
You’ll choose one of several sects to work with, or attempt
to create your own from scratch, which will help set your general meth-
ood of operation. As each new time opens, there are new discoveries to
make, new lands to chart, and new people to meet. The world awaits
change, and you are the catalyst.

OUT TIME DAYS is a highly interactive role-playing Play-By-Mail
game with turns processed weekly. It has received excellent reviews,
notably from Flagship and Paper Mayhem. Turn cost
is $5.00. The game is open ended and 99% computer
moderated. The rulebook may be obtained for $5.00
(refundable with startup). A special startup is
available that gives you the rulebook, the startup
turn, and five turns for only $15.00.

Dependable, weekly, error-free turns since 1984

Twin Engine Gaming; Dept 631; 3254 Maple Leaf Ct.; San Jose, CA 95121

December 1990

Circle Reader Service #75

Page 35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>ACRCOLADE</th>
<th>MICROPROSE</th>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>C-64</th>
<th>C-64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balance Planet $34</td>
<td>F-15 II $37</td>
<td>SSG</td>
<td>Civil War #1-3 ea. $28</td>
<td>ACCOLADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gunboat $33</td>
<td>F-19 Stealth $46</td>
<td>Gold Americas $29</td>
<td>Heat Wave $21</td>
<td>Grand Prix $21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hardball II $28</td>
<td>Gunship $33</td>
<td>Halls Montezuma $31</td>
<td>Nicholas Golf $21</td>
<td>Knights Legend $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Search for the King $41</td>
<td>M-1 Tank $46</td>
<td>Panzer Battles $28</td>
<td>Jack CD #1 $12</td>
<td>Omega $33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Star Control $34</td>
<td>MegaTraveller $41</td>
<td>Reacht Stars $31</td>
<td>Steel Thunder $21</td>
<td>Space Rogue $33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strike Aces $34</td>
<td>Railroad Tycoon $41</td>
<td>Rommel $28</td>
<td>Strike Aces $28</td>
<td>Tangled Tales $21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Test Drive II $31</td>
<td>Red Storm $37</td>
<td>Run 5 issue #15 $4</td>
<td>Test Drive II $21</td>
<td>Times of Lore $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jack Unlimited Golf $41</td>
<td>Silent Service II $41</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>Musclescar $12</td>
<td>Ultima Trilogy $40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course #3 $15</td>
<td>Sword Samurai $37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ultima IV or V $40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRODERBU Andy</th>
<th>Anc. Art War Sea $31</th>
<th>Cel Power 1990 $34</th>
<th>SSI</th>
<th>Arizona Bonds $34</th>
<th>ORIGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Camden Time $31</td>
<td>Days Thunder $34</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>Battles of Napoleon $34</td>
<td>Auto Duel $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dark Heart $34</td>
<td>Guns &amp; Buttor $34</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>Buck Rogers $34</td>
<td>Knights Legend $33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joan of Arc $31</td>
<td>Hostage $33</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>Champ Kryn $34</td>
<td>Omega $33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Omni Basketball $34</td>
<td>Loopz $28</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>Dragon Strike $34</td>
<td>Space Rogue $33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prince of Persia $24</td>
<td>Star Trek V $34</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>First Over Germany $34</td>
<td>Tangled Tales $21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sim City $24</td>
<td>NEW WORLD</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>Gandarburg $41</td>
<td>Times of Lore $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sim Terrain Ect $25</td>
<td>Kings County $34</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>Heroes Lance $28</td>
<td>Ultima Trilogy $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wings of Fury $28</td>
<td>Tunnels &amp; Trolls $34</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>Hillsfar $34</td>
<td>Ultima IV or V $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wolfpack $38</td>
<td>Might &amp; Magic II $34</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>Kampgruppe $34</td>
<td>Storm Europe $41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELEC. ARTS</th>
<th>Centurion $34</th>
<th>Empire $33</th>
<th>SSI</th>
<th>CinemaWare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F-16</td>
<td>Fount Dreams $34</td>
<td>Rocket Ranger $24</td>
<td>Speedball $24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>It Came Desert $34</td>
<td>TV Football $21</td>
<td>Speedball $21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Madden Football $34</td>
<td>ELEC. ARTS</td>
<td>Batt’s Tale III $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PGA Golf $34</td>
<td></td>
<td>Empire $34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Populous $34</td>
<td></td>
<td>F-16 Combat $24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>668 Attack Sub $34</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrari F-1 $21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Starfleet II $41</td>
<td></td>
<td>Future Magic $24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Starlight II $41</td>
<td></td>
<td>Iron Lord $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stormovik $34</td>
<td></td>
<td>Questmaster $24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TV Basketball $34</td>
<td></td>
<td>Starflight $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weaver 1.5 $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>THREE-SIXTY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL QTRSS</th>
<th>Action N. Atlantic $30</th>
<th>Arizona Bonds $34</th>
<th>SSI</th>
<th>ADA&amp;D Asst. #2 $21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bismarck $30</td>
<td>Champ Kryn $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>Azure Bonds $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Midway $30</td>
<td>Dragons Flame $15</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preludes Jutland $30</td>
<td>Gettysburg $41</td>
<td></td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raider Atlantis $30</td>
<td>Hillfar $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>River Plate $30</td>
<td>Napoleon $34</td>
<td></td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overrun $31</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panzer Battles $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reach Stars 3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rommel $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Russia $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Run 5 issue #15 $4</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LANCE HAFNER</th>
<th>Courtside Bball $30</th>
<th>Carriers War $34</th>
<th>SSI</th>
<th>Carriers War $34</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full Count BB $30</td>
<td>Civil War II ea. $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full Count 89 $13</td>
<td>Europe Ablaze $34</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input Disk $13</td>
<td>Fire King $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pro Basketball $30</td>
<td>MackArthur $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 in 1 Football $30</td>
<td>Montezuma $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-1-99 Teams $13</td>
<td>Normandy $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INFOCOM</th>
<th>Battle Tech $28</th>
<th>Carriers War $34</th>
<th>SSI</th>
<th>Champions of America $28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BattleTech $33</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>King Arthur $28</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mines of Titan $31</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| LUCIFERSM | Battale Hawks $34 | Champions of America $28 |   | SSI             |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------
|           | Finest Hour $41   | Champions of America $28 |   | SSI             |
|           | Loom $41          | Champions of America $28 |   | SSI             |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEDIAGENIC</th>
<th>A-10 Tank Killer $33</th>
<th>Champions of America $28</th>
<th></th>
<th>SSI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Battle Chess $33</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Die Hard $21</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dragon Wars $31</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Face Off $21</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F-14 $28</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIAGENIC</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Airborne Ranger $24</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gunship $28</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pirates $31</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Red Storm $31</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stealth Fighter $28</td>
<td>Champions of America $28</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SIM CANADA | BT Barbarossa $41 | Bue Tech $28 | SSI | Champions of America $28 |
|           | Battle Atlantic $41 | Blue Powder $33 |   | SSI               |
|           | Fifth Eskadra $41  | Dble Dragon II $24 |   | SSI               |
|           | Fleet Med $41      | High Seas $33   |     | SSI               |
|           | Golan Front $41    | Kings Bounty $26 |     | SSI               |
|           | 1st Fleet $41      | Magic Candle $26 |     | SSI               |
|           | Grey Seas $41      | Middle Earth $28 |     | SSI               |
|           | In Harm’s Way $41  | Might Magic I or II $31 |   | SSI               |
|           | Kriegsmarine $41   | MLBB II $28     |     | SSI               |
|           | Long Lancer $41    | Rebel Univ $24  |     | SSI               |
|           | Malta Storm $41    | Rich $28        |     | SSI               |
|           | MBT Cent Germany $41| Stealth Mission $22 |   | SSI               |
|           | MBB N. Germany $41 | Tetris $17      |     | SSI               |
|           | Northern Fleet $41 | Thud Ridge $22  |     | SSI               |
|           | Operation Overlord $41| Wild Streets $26|   | SSI               |
|           | Seventh Fleet $41  | Wizardry Trilogy $26 |   | SSI               |
|           | Stalingrad Campgn $41| Wizardry V $33  |     | SSI               |

| SSI | Auto Duel $28 | Champions of America $28 |   | SSI             |
|     | Champions of America $28 | Champions of America $28 |   | SSI             |
|     | Champions of America $28 | Champions of America $28 |   | SSI             |
Fax Order Line 1-404-939-0259

Welcome to Season's Greetings! Enjoy the season with these special offers and products from AMIGA and CINEMWARE.

**AMIGA**

- **ACCOLADE**
  - Gunboat $34
  - Hardball II $34
  - Harmony $31
  - Jack Golf $34
  - Strike Aces $34
  - Test Drive II: Duel $34

- **BRODERBUND**
  - Carmon Europe $28
  - Joan of Arc $31
  - Omni Basketball $34
  - Sim City $31
  - Terrain Edit $15
  - Wings of Fury $28

- **CINEMWARE**
  - Dragon Lord $34
  - Federation $34
  - It Came Desert $34
  - It Came Desert II $15
  - Lords Rising Sun $34
  - TV Basketball $34
  - TV Football $34
  - Wings $34

- **ELEC. ARTS**
  - Dragon Force $34
  - Empire $34
  - Flood $28
  - Gold Americas $28
  - Imperium $28
  - Might Magic II $41
  - Nuclear War $34
  - Populous $28
  - Reach Stars $28
  - 686 Attack Sub $34
  - Starfighter $34
  - Unreal $34
  - Weaver Baseball $34

- **LUCASFILM**
  - Battle Hawks $34
  - Finest Hour $41
  - Last Crusade $34
  - Loom $41

- **SIM CANADA**
  - BT Barbarossa $41
  - Fleet Med $41
  - Malta Storm $41
  - MBT Cent Germany $41
  - MBT N. Germany $41

- **SSSI**
  - Champ Kryn $34
  - Dragon Strike $34
  - Overrun $41
  - Pool Radiance $34
  - Red Lightning $41
  - Second Front $34
  - Star Command $34
  - Stellar Crusade $38
  - Storm Europe $41
  - Sword Aragon $28
  - Waterloo $41

**Hint Books**

- A-10 $34
- Buck Rogers $13
- Champ Kryn $10
- Colonel's Bequest $8
- Corgi Camelot $10
- Dragon Wars $10
- Drakkhen $13
- Dungeon Master $10
- Heroes Quest $10
- Gold Rush $9
- King's Quest I - IV $8
- Loom $10
- Manhunter $9
- Migth & Magic I or II $12
- Neuramancer $12
- Police Quest I or II $8
- Pool Radiance $10
- Quest Clues I or II $19
- 688 Attack Sub $10
- Silver Blades $10
- Space Quest I or II $8
- Starfighter I or II $10
- Ultima IV $10
- Ultima V $12
- Ultima VI $12

**Coming Soon**

- IBM
  - Bard's Tale III $34
  - Battle Chess II $34
  - Blue Max $10
  - Command HQ $41
  - Crescent Hawk $34
  - Das Boot $34
  - Dragon Force $34
  - Knights Sky $41
  - Lord of the Rings $41
  - Renegade Legion $41
  - Secret Luftwaffe $41
  - Space 1889 $41
  - UMS II $41

**ACCESSORIES**

- Ad Lib - IBM $118
- Sound Blaster $189
- Blank Disks 5.25 $6
- Blank Disks 3.5 $10
- Dexta Mouse $49
- 5.25 Cleaning Kit $6
- 3.5 Cleaning Kit $6
- Ergostick 864, Am $19
- Ergostick App, IBM $29
- Mouse Pointer $28
- Mouse Pad $6
- Disk Case - 60 $9

Call Toll Free 1-800-872-3750

Call Anytime on our 24 hour Automated Order Line
Operators Available M-F 9-5

Atlanta residents call 404-939-0355. When ordering by mail send money order. Include phone number.

SHIPPING: Add $3.00 for shipping and handling charge. Georgia residents add 5% sales tax. Shipping for Canadian orders is 5% of order, with a $5.00 minimum. U. S. Mail, APO & FPO orders add 5% of order, with a $4.00 minimum. Shipping for all other foreign orders is 15% of order, with a $12.00 minimum.

Prices are subject to change. All sales are final.

New titles are underlined.
continuously. Stay inside the resultant cloud until the enemy charges in after you, or until the situation changes and you can make effective use of tactic N or O.

U = Use Both Forms
The enemy is susceptible to both Mmrnhrm ship forms. If the enemy nears, blast him with the twin lasers of the X-Wing, otherwise whittle him down with the long-range missiles of the Y-Wing.

V = Limpet Opportunity

Your opponent is especially open to limpet attack. Even if you lose your VUX, remember that any limpets which hit remain attached to the enemy ship, so your subsequent attackers in this battle will have an advantage.

W = Intercept Weapon
Use your weapon to intercept the enemy's incoming missile. It is easiest to hit an incoming threat in the moment just before it strikes your ship.

X = X-Wing
Your X-Wing form is the most effective in this match-up. Use the Y-Wing form only to escape otherwise unavoidable dangers.

Y = Y-Wing
Remain in your Y-Wing form whenever possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Chenjesu</th>
<th>Broodhome</th>
<th>Yehat</th>
<th>Terminator</th>
<th>Mmrnhrm</th>
<th>X-Form</th>
<th>Arilou</th>
<th>Skiff</th>
<th>Syreen</th>
<th>Penetrator</th>
<th>Earthing</th>
<th>Cruiser</th>
<th>Shofixti</th>
<th>Scout</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ur-Quan</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreadnought</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>LD</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>BL</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>BL</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mycon</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podship</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>AW</td>
<td>AX</td>
<td>AH</td>
<td>AH</td>
<td>AH</td>
<td>AH</td>
<td>AH</td>
<td>AH</td>
<td>AH</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spathi</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discriminator</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Androsynth</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardian</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VUX</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intruder</td>
<td>GC</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>VG</td>
<td>BV</td>
<td>BV</td>
<td>BV</td>
<td>BV</td>
<td>BV</td>
<td>BV</td>
<td>BV</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilwrath</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avenger</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umgah</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drone</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>AR</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>AR</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When You’re in Command, Command!
(Continued from page 14)

machine will almost certainly damage his own morale, in addition to the combat effectiveness of his troops.

Reconnaissance Data

The map is laid out on a huge square grid. Units, while their larger icons occupy nine squares in a square grid when seen on the map, only physically exist on their center square (for all you board wargamers, this gives each unit a kind of "Zone of Control" feel). Terrain includes deserts, jungles, polar wastes and lakes (which all cause attrition); forests and mountains (which, like polar and jungle, are all slow growing); plus the aforementioned objectives, plains (i.e., "clear" terrain), docks and oceans. Finally, there are the player-created nuclear wastelands.

Procurement

As the money rolls in, players are able to go shopping for reinforcements. There are six basic combat units which a player can build, plus five other specialized units and options. Costs vary from 5 to 20 billion dollars, so patience (while waiting for one's economy to generate enough funds to purchase units) is an excruciating must. Time, too, is a crucial element, as newly purchased units take their city or base of construction offline for future purchases for fixed amount of time. Thus, all the money in the world will not raise an instant armada in a single city for the player.

Land combat units come in two flavors: infantry armies and tank armies. Tank armies are considerably faster and serve as superior fighters in the open plains and deserts. Additionally, armor has the ability to find the hole in the enemy's lines and push through toward their rearward objectives. Infantry, on the other hand, is very steady on both attack and defense. When left alone

(Continued on page 41)
Warning: Although "The Scorpion’s Tale" is a warm and comfortable tavern of the mind with a nice cozy fire of vibrant images, our resident storyteller conjures up illuminating hints about games. If the gentle reader eschews hints, let him beware!

So, here we are, in December. Fred's given up on finding that lost month for now. He's busy with all sorts of holiday preparations (don't ask . . .). But, he says he'll start looking again sometime in the spring. Good luck, Fred, you'll need it. Speaking of looking, this is the time of year many people look for a warm spot to spend a couple of weeks away from the winter's cold. If you're one of those, I know this great little spot in the Caribbean . . .

The Secret of Monkey Island, from Lucasfilm, is the saga of a pirate wannabe, Guybrush Threepwood. Really, I'll just call him Guy from now on, it's easier all around.

The game is fairly easy, too. In terms of difficulty, it's about a step and a half up from Loom. Much more to do and more puzzles to solve. Also, there's plenty of humor in Monkey Island. Basically, the game is played for laughs and it comes off well. This is a funny adventure.

The graphics are nice, although not quite so good as Loom. I now have a sound card (yay!), and found the musical scores (real tunes, not just sound effects) to be quite good (the jazzy jungle beat is my favorite). I have to admit, real music in the right places does add some spice to a game.

This is also smart software. It knows what graphic card and sound card (if any) you have and activates them automatically. No tedious menus to wade through while answering questions about your system. I like that. Of course, if you do want to change anything, there are instructions for doing that manually.

The interface is simple, much like the one in Loom. The best part is that there is no silliness about "you're not close enough" to pick up an item. Just click on it, and Guy will walk over and grab it (unless obtaining the item is part of a puzzle). This is one game where you don't have to worry about maneuvering your character precisely around the screen.

(Continued on page 43)
When You're in Command, Command!

(Continued from page 39)

for the shortest amount of time, they will entrench, giving them considerably more backbone against all but nuclear attacks. Additionally, they pose a wonderful offensive threat when employed en masse (they cost $10 billion, to armor's $20 billion, and so are often more numerous in battles). While they do not infiltrate, as armor does when "overrunning," they can be airdropped a short distance by aircraft units. Popping in on an ungarrisoned enemy objective or attacking his lines from the rear is often the decisive tactic performed by the "poor, bloody infantry."

While there is only one type of air unit (and it is expensive at $20 billion), these may be based in quantity at cities/bases/capitals or one may be placed on each aircraft carrier. Air units extend the range of one's spotting capabilities considerably, and can conduct airstrikes, transport infantry and stage to new bases.

Navies consist of the aforementioned aircraft carriers (costing $20 billion apiece), surface fleets (called "cruisers" and costing $10 billion) and the dreaded submarines (also $10 billion). The carrier, even without an air unit, has a long striking range during game play. Both carriers and cruisers can pull up near enemy land units on coastal spaces and "bombard" the daylights out of them. In fact, spending a few turns bombarding a target near the coast prior to and in support of invasions is an important key to victory. Submarines, on the other hand, are nearly invisible. They are virtually undetectable when not moving, and have a good sighting range. When they get near a "transport" (any land unit floating around at sea), they can sink them quicker than you can say "surprise!" As on land, combined arms tactics work best.

Evaluations And Dispositions

There are five scenarios provided with Command HQ. The WWI scenario takes the situation in 1918 after the collapse of Russia, with the Kaiser's armies shifting west for the "final offensive," while the American boys cross the Atlantic to turn the tide. This game uses only infantry armies, cruisers and submarines

(Continued on page 121)
Live the dream...

WONDERLAND

Step into the bizarre logic of Lewis Carroll’s spellbinding imagination...

Attend the Mad Hatter’s absurd tea party. Meet the caterpillar perched upon his mushroom, puffing away on his hookah. Drop in on the duchess (is that a baby or a piglet she is holding?) and her temperamental cook.

You, as Alice, face a plethora of puzzles, puns and conundrums. Like how to assist the royal gardeners in painting the roses red before the Queen of Hearts arrives to inspect them. Challenges to perplex and enchant you for hundreds of hours.

But Wonderland isn’t just a bewitching story. It’s playing environment breaks new ground for computer adventures. Here’s what the editor of Computer Gaming World has to say about it:

“The game is neither strictly a text adventure nor can it be described as a graphic adventure. It is its own genre... The game uses multi-tasking to offer an incredible array of features.”

Besides superb graphics and sound support, Wonderland’s unique windowing environment offers pull-down verb and noun menus, graphics you can size up or down and move around the screen, automated mapping, point-and-click object manipulation, a compass for directional movement, and extensive on-screen help.

“Innovative,” “ambitious” (The Chicago Tribune), “exquisite and impressive” (CGW), “brilliant and insane” (The Electronic Gamer), are more words used to describe Wonderland. Questbusters calls its windowed universe “the ultimate interface.”

Stunning graphics, impressive sound board support and a captivating story, all in a sophisticated new windowing system, combine to make Wonderland the richest adventure ever: a game to play, to tell, and to inhabit.

Screens taken from IBM VGA version.
For IBM, Amiga and Atari ST computers.
Suggested price $59.99
Wonderland™ is a trademark of Virgin Mastertronic International, Inc.

Virgin Mastertronic International, Inc.
18001 Cowan, Ste. A, Irvine, CA 92744 714-833-8710
Scorpion’s Tale
(Continued from page 40)

Anyway, our boy wants in on all the glamor, excitement, and plunder that goes with a pirate’s life. So he ends up on Melee Island™ looking for action, or at least some directions on how to be a pirate. It isn’t long before he finds his way to the SCUMM (not a misspelling, but an amazing similarity to the name of the Lucasfilm parser/interface) Bar. Inside, are a bunch of important-looking pirates, who saddle him with three tasks to perform. If Guy can pull them off, he’s a pirate.

Now, it’s not the ordinary thing for pirates to bother with a know-nothing, inexperienced kid. Ah, but these are tough times for the buccaneers of Melee Island™. There used to be a nasty pirate by the name of G.P. LeChuck. Then, he died. Now, he’s back . . . complete with a ghost ship and a ghost crew. Frankly, he’s making life . . . well . . . hell on earth for the living pirates. No wonder they’re so desperate that they’d take on someone like Guy.

Anyways, Guy isn’t daunted in the least (brave, but maybe a trifle on the naive side). So, off he goes to complete his three quests: stealing the Idol of Many Hands from the Governor, finding the Legendary Lost Planet of Mag—err, that’s The Legendary Lost Treasure of Melee Island™, and defeating the Sword Master in single combat. Why, I’ll bet he could do all of that in a single night without working up a sweat (especially since the clock is always at 10 PM).

The first thing Guy needs to do is get his bearings by wandering around town, going everywhere, talking to everyone, and sniffing everything that isn’t nailed down. His inventory is bottomless, so there’s no worry about overload. If Guy isn’t sure about what to say to someone, you can always save the game, even in the middle of a conversation (handy if you want to see what reactions will come from making a smart remark or two).

The governor’s mansion looks like a tough nut to crack. The path to it is guarded by a pack of vicious, deadly piranha poodles! Guy doesn’t want to get too close to those. Maybe he could come back later, with a tactical nuclear device or something equally effective.

Then again, finding that treasure may not be so easy, either. There’s a suspicious-looking man standing on a street corner, with a rare map to the treasure. Of course, he’s not handing them (oops) it out for free. Shovels cost money, too.

Well, how about the Sword Master? Gosh, seems like only one person in town knows where she (yes, she) lives, and he isn’t telling. Not to mention the fact that the Sword Master isn’t particularly interested in having a duel, or even a chat, with our boy. What’s a pirate wannabe to do?

Maybe some further exploration will help. There’s more to Melee Island™ than just the town. Back up the cliff path and past Lookout Point is the rest of the island, with several interesting places to visit. The circus, for instance. Now, here is where Guy can make some quick bucks, if only he had a helmet. Or at least something that would pass for a helmet. Then, he could buy the map and anything else he needs.
Wandering around in the great outdoors, Guy might even find a little something to help with those nasty poodles. However, there doesn’t seem to be anyone who can instruct him in swordplay (can’t beat the Sword Master without it). Unless that person happens to live beyond the bridge. You know, the bridge guarded by the Troll (so, we know what kind of bridge it is, right?).

All Guy has to do is give the Troll what it wants. He (it?) doesn’t want money, which sounds a little fishy to me. Whoever heard of a Troll that wanted something useless? But hey, maybe he’s telling the truth (in a game like this, anything could happen).

Sure enough, once past the bridge Guy happens on Captain Smirk’s Swordplay School. Fortunately, Guy has enough money to learn, at least, the bare essentials of handling a sword without cutting himself into sashimi. However, Guy isn’t quite ready for the big one yet. He still needs to prove himself in a few fights. Those are easy to come by and Guy will know when it’s time to visit the Sword Master. If he can find her.

Remember, only one person knows her location and he ain’t telling. If Guy just stands there with his teeth in his mouth, he’ll never have his big chance. A word to the wise, and all that.

Oh, did I mention the prisoner? The one being held in the jail? No? Well, now I have (heh). Guy is gonna’ have to get him out. There are no pardons available and there is no key. You might say this one’s the acid test of Guy’s ingenuity.

Well, it’s been a busy night and about to become even more so. ‘Cause as Guy returns from his last task, he’s met by the lookout, with some disturbing news. Our friend LeChuck has just kidnapped the Governor (he’s had a “pash” for her for years and being dead hasn’t changed things) and sailed off with her to his secret hideout on Monkey Island™.

There’s only one thing for our boy to do now, and that’s play hero. Shouldn’t be too hard, just get a ship and a crew and sail off after LeChuck. Funny, though, how the SCUMM bar is suddenly deserted, with only the cook left behind. Wonder where everyone went? Surely there’s someone or other around Guy can con... umm, persuade into helping him. As a matter of fact, there are three people on the island who are willing (God knows why) to go along. Now, it’s just a matter of obtaining a ship, and we all know there’s only one place for that: Stan’s Previously-Owned Vessels.

Dealing with Stan is, well, a pain in the nether regions. He’s the epitome of all fast-talking salesmen, so you know what that means. ’I’m not happy unless you’re happy, and I know you’re gonna’ leave here happy today’. (gak) Alas, there’s no way around it. Much though Guy would rather strangle this twit with his own words, he’ll have to spend time (maybe a long time, sigh) haggling over the price of the ship. Well, no one ever said being a pirate was all bottles of rum and pieces of eight. Sometimes, you just have to do some dirty work, too.

Speaking of work, poor Guy has more cut out for him. His choice of crew (if he had a choice) may not have been the best. Once on board, the trio decide the Governor can take care of herself; they’d rather cruise the Caribbean and work on

(Continued on page 116)
CAPE COD CONNECTION
Mail Order Software • 21 Pleasant View Ave • Falmouth, MA 02540
Specializing in courteous service, we can help you navigate through the seas of entertainment and education software. We carry most formats!
ANYTIME — ANYWHERE — 24 hour FAX order line 1-508-548-9419
ON-LINE MODEM SHOPPING — 1-508-457-4558
Call for FREE IBM Newsletter — Other Formats Call for Updates

1-800-328-WARE (9273)  TOP SELLERS: 1-800-328-WARE (9273)

NEW OR SOON TO BE RELEASED

MAC
Armour Alley 35
Acco Weather call
Carrier Command 31
Dec. 25 Civil War VII (or 11)
Fire Brigade (color) 38
Gold of the Americas 31
Gun and Butter call
Harpoon call
Indy’s Graphic Adv call
Rommel call
Seeker call
Tacon call
Univ. Mil Sim. II 33
Weaver Baseball call

AMIGA
Battle Command call
B.A.T. call
Blood Relations call
Buck Rogers call
Chinese Chess call
Crashdown call
Curse of the Azure Bonds call
Dragon Lord call
Dragon Strike call
Dragon Force call
Dragon Wars call
F19 Stealth Fighter call
F29 Retaliation call
Fire Brigade call
Hawk call
Harpoon call
Life and Death call
Locom call
Lost Patrol call
Magic Fly call
Night Breed call
Night Hunter call
Oberon call
Pool of Radiance call
Powermen call
Renaissance Legion call
Red Baron call
Savage Empire call
Sim Earth call
Strategic #3 call
Stormlok call
Secret/Orco Island call
Sec. Wars, Lu. Lu. call
Space 1889 call
Space Quest IV call
Stellar 7 call
Spell Casting 101 call
Spirit of Excalibur call
Shanghai call
TV Sports Basketball call
Tunnels and Trolls call
Turbo Outrun call
Tron II call
Untouchables call
Univ. Mil Sim II call
Quest for Glory call
Wing Commander call

IBM
An Ancient Glory call
Armada 2525 call
Avenger A10 call
Bane Cosmic Forge call
BattleTech II call
Buck Rogers call
Blue Max call
Bard’s Tale III call
Battle Command call
B.A.T. call
Cardinal/Kremiln call
Chinese Chess call
Command HQ call
Countdown call
Covert Action call
Deathbringer call
Dragon Force call
Days of Thunder call
Falcon 3.0 call
Fountain of Dreams call
F29 Retaliation call
Gorbachev’s Ace call
Galleons of Glory call
Harpoon Scan #3 call
It Came From Desert call
King’s Quest V call
Lord of the Rings call
Lightspeed call
Magic Carpet call
Megalotris call
Midwinter call
Night Shift call
Play of Day Baseball call
Powerwrench call
Renaissance Legion call
Red Baron call
Savage Empire call
Sim Earth call
Strategic #3 call
Stormlok call
Secret/Orco Island call
Sec. Wars, Lu. Lu. call
Space 1889 call
Space Quest IV call
Stellar 7 call
Spell Casting 101 call
Spirit of Excalibur call
Shanghai call
TV Sports Basketball call
Tunnels and Trolls call
Turbo Outrun call
Tron II call
Untouchables call
Univ. Mil Sim II call
Quest for Glory call
Wing Commander call

CCC INFORMATION CENTER

We have never seen such a large and diversified Pre-Christmas Line-up. You will notice most titles are coupled with a CALL. We did not know the prices at the time of this AD but wanted to show all the titles due to be out before CHRISTMAS!! Feel free to call and check availability and, of course, we still have all our regular titles. FREE Newsletter available for ALL formats.

THE CAPE COD CONNECTION BBS
ON-LINE MODEM SHOPPER

- Software Catalogs and Preview listing for all formats updated daily, can be read on-line or downloaded
- Private and Public Message areas for info on games, tips, hints, reviews, chatter, etc.
- On-Line Ordering is secured!
- On-Line games. We offer “Global War” a multi Player Risk type War Game
- Break the Vault and win discounts!!
- Call 24 Hours a day 1-508-457-4558

NAVE BLUE TEE SHIRTS OR CAPS (CCC’s OWN)

BOARD GAMES

IBM
- A House Divided
- Adv. Squad Leader
- Against the Reich
- Ambush
- Axis and Allies
- Battle over Britain
- Carrier War
- Capt’s Ed. Harpoon
- Chickamauga
- Civil War
- Civilization
- Code Bushido
- Days of Decision
- Empire Builder
- Empires in Arms
- France 1944
- Hitlers Last Gamble
- Fifth Fleet
- Gulf Strike (2nd Ed.)
- Jet Eagles
- La Grand Armee
- Napoleonics Battles
- Red Storm Rising
- Rise and Fall
- Second Fleet
- Seventh Fleet
- Third Fleet
- Wellington’s Victory
- World in Flames

SIM CANADA

IBM
- Main Battle Tank
- Kriegsmarine
- Northern Fleet
- Grand Fleet
- Battle Tank: Barb Stal
- Malta Storm
- In Harm’s Way
- 7th Fleet
- Grey Seas Grey Skies
- Long Lance
- Battle of the Atlantic
- Fifth Eskadra
- Moscow Campaign
- Stalingrad Campaign
- Kurk Campaign
- To the Rhine
- Oper. Overlord
- Rommel at Gazala
- Rommel at El Alamein
- Fall Gelb
- Dornan Front

AMIGA
- Main Battle Tank
- Kriegsmarine
- Battle Tank: Barb Stal
- Malta Storm
- Moscow Campaign
- Kurk Campaign
- Operation Overlord
- Rommel at Gazala

SOUND HARDWARE

IBM
ALF-1 400
Ad Lib 110
Sound Blaster 160

AMIGA
686 Attack Sub 35
A10 Tank Killer 29
Altered Beast 34
Anarchy 28
Bambosca 28
Bandit Kings 38
Blitz at the Ardennes 40
Brotherhood 33
Champions of Krynn 35
Checkmate 37
Colonel’s Quest 38
Conquests of Camelot 38
Corporation 33
Dragon Force 35
Dragon’s Lair II 44
Draakhen 40
East and West Berlin 33
Federation 35
Husken Pack 79
Iron Lord 29
M1 Tank Platoon 44
Nuclear War 34
Prince of Persia 29
Red Storm Rising 37
Rom. 3 Kingdom 47
Shadow Beast II 44
Their Finest Hour 28
Treasure Trap 28
Word Perfect 149
Yolanda 34

MAC
Chess 2100 34
Bard’s Tale 34
Halls of Montezuma 38
MicroLeague Baseball II 38
Omagia 33
Playmaker Football 36
Sands of Fire 34
Star Trek: Next Gen 33
Starfight 40
Tron 33
Weltiris 29

ST
- Altered Beast 34
- Battlehawks 42
- Breach II 33
- Chaos Strikes Back 29
- Drakken 42
- Gretsky Hockey 33
- Hero’s Quest 36
- Hound of Shadow 35
- Iron Lord 29
- L. Suit Larry 3 35
- Sim City 34
- Ultima V 36
- Windwalker 28

Calls outside the U.S. 508-457-0737 24-hour FAX Orders 508-548-9419
10-8 EST Monday-Friday – 10-5 EST Saturday – 21 Pleasant View Ave., Falmouth, MA 02540
We accept credit card orders (MasterCard/VISA), personal checks (allow two weeks to clear), or money orders. Ask about our frequent buyer program, user group specials, and our special Quarterly Newsletter (IBM format only). All sales final.
Shipping Information: Software within U.S., add $3.50. AK, HI, PR and Canada add $9.00. All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. More complete shipping information available upon request. MA residents add 5% sales tax. Prices subject to change. Same day shipping depending upon availability.

Circle Reader Service #23
Scorpia’s Column

Scorpion’s View

Scorpia Experiences An Altered Destiny

It’s time again to look into the crystal ball. I see ... yes, I see that, at last, the new games are starting to arrive. The Christmas market is finally beginning to heat up. Good thing, too; even my crystal ball can’t reveal details of a game until it actually exists.

Altered Destiny is one of those adventures that leaves me with mixed feelings.

On the one hand, it is great to see Mike Berlyn (Oo-Topos, Cyborg, Suspended, and Infidel) back in action again. However, on the other hand, the game suffers from a few problems that make it less than a joy to play.

Mechanical Drawing (Hardware and Interface)

The first difficulty I encountered was getting the game to run at all. After installation, a separate setup program comes up with menus for choosing graphics and sound. Having a super VGA card, I naturally chose the extended graphics. The game refused to boot. All I saw was a blank screen, and no activity on the hard drive.

For the time being, I re-ran the setup for regular EGA/VGA, but eventually I got hold of Mike and discussed the problem with him. Altered Destiny needs a lot of free memory. A lot. Even with my buffers knocked down to 15, I couldn’t run the extended graphics. The only way I found to do it was to re-boot DOS (v3.3) without the high-memory managers (my 386 has 2 meg RAM). Then, the game ran and I had no further problems in this area. My Sound Blaster card, by the way, worked perfectly from the start using the Adlib choice from the menu.

However, before you hurry to re-do your CONFIG.SYS, make a copy of it. You may find that some of your other programs won’t run without high-memory management. My Deluxe Paint II Enhanced, for instance, wouldn’t operate in any of the high-resolution modes (such as 640 x 480 with 256 colors) until I re-booted my system with my original config file that installed the extended memory programs.

The real question is whether or not all this fuss is necessary. The extended VGA graphics (which are actually MCGA) have a little better resolution than the regular type, but that’s about all. You can run Altered Destiny under standard mode and really not miss anything spectacular. In fact, while the graphics (either mode) are okay, in my opinion they don’t really do justice to the many imaginative conceptions in the game.

(Continued on page 66)
The battle of Gettysburg has long been regarded as the turning point of the American Civil War. The timing and location of the battle depended entirely upon the decisions made by Union General George Gordon Meade and Confederate General Robert E. Lee.

Decision at Gettysburg places you in the headquarters of either the Union Army of the Potomac or the Confederate Army of Northern Virginia. You will have 147 square miles of territory over which to maneuver, the same that confronted both Meade and Lee.

The decisions that are made against those of the computer will control the location of the battle and the manner in which it will be fought.

DECISION AT GETTYSBURG ALLOWS THE SIMULATION PLAYER TO:

- Command either army
- Combine units
- Create new, smaller units
- Change the actual outcome
- Play with enemy units either shown or hidden. Historically accurate!
- Transfer men and supplies
- Send out patrols
- Save the game to play later
- Plus many other features

COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS:

640K DOS 3.1 thru 3.3, One Floppy Disk (Hard Disk Highly Recommended),

Graphics: HGC, CGA (not in color), EGA, VGA on either IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2,

Compatibility:

Tiglon Software Systems, Inc.

Suite 691, Traviston Square

4388 S. Peoria Avenue

Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105

918-251-2733

$49.95

Orders call 1-800-874-0125 — VISA/MasterCard/COD $3.50 for shipping & handling

Jeff George penned the story for Bad Blood and believes strongly in its social significance. This article is designed to both clarify the "message" of the game and provide hints for those who have not yet completed the adventure.

Centuries ago, mankind destroyed his green and bounteous world in a fiery holocaust, now remembered as the Great Fires. Yet, neither mankind nor his world was utterly consumed in the disaster—both survive, but in a very different form. Today, the world is covered by barren plains, shifting sands and rocky peaks. Bizarre monsters, hideously mutated descendants of pre-holocaust animals, stalk the countryside in search of prey. The lakes and seas are slimy and contaminated, though they are still home to their own dangerous predators. All that remains of the ancient cities are crumbling ruins, haunted by the desperate and insane.

The descendents of those who destroyed the world are now divided into two groups—the pure humans, in towns built from the ruined cities, and the mutants (or "mutes"), in their villages on the open plains. For generations, the two groups have warred with one another over the limited resources of this blasted world.

Humans see in their mutant cousins—and in their own mutant children—the end of their race, yet they need the labor of mutant slaves to build and maintain their towns. Mutants, on the other hand, resent their enslavement to the "purebloods", and they long for the technology which the purebloods are rediscovering behind their town walls. In an attempt to quell the growing mutant discontent, Lord Dominix, ruler of the pureblood town of Yvrium, is planning an assault which may wipe out the free mutants in the villages on the plains. For the playing of the game, the player must choose to be a pureblood, and must guard against showing the slightest hint of pro-mutant sentiment in a conversation or action, since such behavior results in a swift response from the military guards who serve the bigoted interests of Lord Dominix.

Shaman of Nivvik (another mutant village) visits the Oracle from time to time. If the adventurer is able to survive the dangers of the wilderness, he/she will find the village of Nivvik and discover that the Shaman has been captured by Kejek slavers. The Kejek are, naturally, an evil tribe of mutants who make their living by capturing free mutants for sale to human slave traders. Locating the Kejek camp, it becomes the player character's task to rescue the Shaman. In turn, the Shaman reveals the path to the Oracle's remote hut—across the Nivvik lake and far back into the canyon lands.

Enroute to the home of the Oracle, one encounters the terrible Urse, a 12-foot tall, sharp-fanged bear-like creature best described as "walking death." A character who is courageous enough to overcome the attack of the Urse will be rewarded by the acquisition of an "oozee," a rapid-fire submachine gun.

Travel Tips

The player's interaction with the many characters encountered in the world of Bad Blood is both complex and varied, depending in large part on what type of character the player chooses to become at the beginning of play: a human male named Dekker (born to mutant parents), Jakka (a quick and aggressive female hiding a powerful mutant secret), or Varigg (an immensely powerful, seven-foot tall, green-skinned mutant). The multi-faceted citizens populating the world of Bad Blood interact with you in different ways, depending on which character you represent. Those who choose to be a mutant character will have to pose as a slave in order to move through the city and will find most of the misguided townsfolk to be contemptuous toward the character, at best. Of course, if a human character or a human-appearing mutant has been chosen, the player will have to guard against showing the slightest hint of pro-mutant sentiment in a conversation or action, since such behavior results in a swift response from the military guards who serve the bigoted interests of Lord Dominix.

The Clue Path

Before the protagonist ventures from his/her home village, the Himukk (the tribal leader) urges the adventurer to seek the Oracle. In conversations with fellow villagers, one learns that the Shaman of Nivvik visits the Oracle from time to time. If the adventurer is able to survive the dangers of the wilderness, he/she will find the village of Nivvik and discover that the Shaman has been captured by Kejek slavers. The Kejek are, naturally, an evil tribe of mutants who make their living by capturing free mutants for sale to human slave traders. Locating the Kejek camp, it becomes the player character's task to rescue the Shaman. In turn, the Shaman reveals the path to the Oracle's remote hut—across the Nivvik lake and far back into the canyon lands.
DOUBLE DARE YOU.

Blue Max
ACES OF THE GREAT WAR
WWI Air Combat Simulation

Take control of one of eight classic WWI fighters and find out how good you really are. Fly with the best—Richthofen, Fonck, Mannock, Rickenbacker—and learn their tricks and techniques.

- Action dogfight, solo, and team missions for one or two players using a single computer with any combination of keyboard, joystick, or mouse.
- Strategy Dogfight: For the skilled purist, Blue Max acts like a highly-intelligent strategic board game, allowing you and your opponent to work out detailed battle sequences and play back the moves in "realtime" 3D.
- 8 airplanes to choose from, each with its own highly-detailed flying characteristics.
- Perform missions with, as, or against the Aces of the Great War.
- Dozens of historical missions around 4 different locations within France.

How strong are your nerves at 2,000 feet, with an armed Fokker DR.1 on your tail? Forget glory, friend. Think survival.

Das Boot
GERMAN U-BOAT SIMULATION

Winter, 1941. The icy waters of the North Atlantic. The deeper you dive, the greater the pressure. Depth charges explode around you, banging on the hull of your U-boat like iron fists. Nerve and cunning make you the terror of the Allied convoys.

- 3D submarine warfare: For the first time, a sub warfare game lets you deal with threats below and above the surface in a true three dimensional environment.
- Real communications: Use the German Enigma coding machine to send and receive information.
- Many missions to choose from—into the North Atlantic and Arctic, inland along the coast of Norway, into the Bay of Biscay, and through the Straits of Gibraltar.
- 3 different levels of difficulty, from beginner to realistic.
- 3D graphics in 256 VGA colors, with multiple internal and external camera views in a complete 3D world.

Do you think well under pressure? How about 300 pounds per square inch of pressure? Take a deep breath, captain....
Designers' Notes

Crossing the polluted lake with the aid of a rubber raft, which must be acquired along the way, one at last finds the Oracle cloistered away. The Oracle sends the character on a quest after an ancient artifact, worshipped by a cult of fanatics in Zero Town, a heavily irradiated, bombed-out city. When the cultists welcome the protagonist into their midst, it is only to discover that their "idol" is an old computer known as "the Apple of the Ancients." In order to succeed, one is obliged to take this 8-bit "god" back to the Oracle. Naturally, this cannot

(Continued on page 126)

Future Fascination

"Filtered through a toxic haze of iridium, cesium and depleted ozone molecules, the red sun relentlessly beats down on the barren planet below. What was once a flourishing green and blue world has been replaced by a sizzling wasteland populated by a society of sentient beings through whose veins flow another form of toxic waste...racial hatred and bigotry."

—excerpt from an early draft of the Bad Blood story line not in the final version

Not a pretty picture? Definitely not. Popular film releases like Total Recall, Road Warrior, Mad Max Beyond Thunderdome, and Hardware all paint similar grim destinies for a world which didn't learn its lessons soon enough to avert global disaster. Television programs such as Alien Nation, Star Trek: The Next Generation, and Beauty and the Beast frequently deal with the unpleasant aspects of racial division and the pervasive misunderstanding between different ethnic groups. So why is it that many of the world's filmmakers, readers of science fiction and television viewers seem transfixed by such depictions of an inhospitable dark future? The fascination with "doom and gloom" scenarios has historically been an obsession of organized societies. This phenomenon hearkens back several millennia to the psycho-religious visions passed on by the societies' respective prophets who universally depicted mankind's eventual punishment for its blind pursuit of folly.

"Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision... The sun and moon will be darkened, and the stars no longer shine."—Joel 3:14-15

Bad Blood is one of a handful of recently published software "worlds" elaborately designed to give its users an interactive taste of this desperate, though adventure-filled, future. Last year's successful computer game Wasteland established the acceptability of such a powerful topic in a computer software medium. Today, Bad Blood takes that vision another step, as it foretells a merciless system of social apartheid set against the backdrop of a chaotic war-ravaged world we all hope will permanently remain in the realm of fantasy and science fiction.
Viking Software

RICK'S BACK

IBM

ADVENTURE, SCI-FI, FANTASY

ARADNA 2525 34
AZURE BONDS 34
BANE OF COSMIC FORGE 39
BARDEE TALE 23
BATTLETECH 33
BREACH 34
BLOOD OF FIRE 33
BUDOKAN 34
CHAMB. SCI PRIESTESS 34
CHAMPIONS OF KLYNN 34
CODENAME: ICE MAN 40
COL. BEQUEST 40
CONQUEST CAMELOT 40
DRAGON LORD 34
DRAGON STRIKE 34
DRAGONS FLAME 29
DRAGON WARS 29
EARTHWISE 34
ESCAPE FROM HELL 36
FEDERATION 33
FOUNTAIN OF DREAMS 34
FULL METAL PLANET 34
GALACTIC WARS 28
HEROES QUEST 34
HEROES OF LANCE 28
INDY JONES ADV. 40
IT CAME FROM DESERT 30
JOAN OF ARC 30
KEYS TO KAROMON 34
KINGS BOUNTY 28
KINGS QUEST 4 IV 34
LIGHT SPEED 39
LORD OF THE RINGS 36
LOOM 30
MAGIC CANDY II 39
MAGIA TRAVELLER 40
MECH WARRIOR 40
MIDWINTER 34
MIGHT & MAGIC II 34
NEUROMANCER 32
NIGHT HUNTER 24
PIRATES 28
POOL OF RADIANCE 34
POPPULUS 34
QUEST MASTER 34
REACH FOR THE STARS 30
RENEGADE LEGION INTR 39
RIDERS OF RODAN 34
SAVE EMPIRE 34
SECRET SILVER BLADE 34
SPACE 1889 33
STARBANE 34

STARCONTROL 34
STARFLIGHT II 40
STARFLIGHT 34
SWORD OF ARAGON 29
TUNNELS OF MAR2 28
TUNNELS - S.S. TROLS 34
ULTIMA IV OR V 39
ULTIMA VI 44
WING OF THE LANCE 45
WING COMMANDER 45
XENOMORPH 40

STRATEGY

PRE WW II

ANCIENT ART WAR SEA 31
ANCIENT ART WAR 31
BANDIT KINGS OF CHINA 40
BATTLE CIVIL WAR LILII 28
BATTLE OF NAPOLEON 34
BLUE MAX 34
CENTURION: DEF. ROM 35
DECISION GETTYSBURG 34
GENNIS KHAN 40
GETTYSBURG 34
GOLDS OF AMERICANS 29
GRAND FLEET 40
KNOIGHTS OF THE SKY 40
NOBILIAN'S AMR. 2 40
NORTH & SOUTH 29
POPULOUS 34
PRELUDE TO JUTLAND 30
RAILROAD TYCOON 40
RED BARON 40
ROMANCE 3 KINGDOMS 46
REVOLUTION 76 40
SHILOH 28
SWORD OF SAMURAI 36
WATERLOO 40

WW II

ACTION STATIONS V. 3.0.4 34
ACTION N. ATLANTIC 30
GER. RAIDER ATLANTIC 30
BANZAI 34
B. TANK BARBAROSSA 40
BATTLEHAWKS 42 34
BISMARCK 34
DAS BOAT 34
THEIR FINEST HOUR 40
HALLS MONTZUMA 31
IN HARMS WAY 40
KRIEGSMARINE 40
LONG LANCE 40
MALTA STORM 40
MARIANAS TURKEY SHIT 30
MIDWAY 30
PANZER BATTLES 28
RIVER PLATE 30
ROMMEL AFRICA 28
SANDS OF FIRE 32
SECOND FRONT 40
SHERMAN M 34
SILENT SERVICE 2 40
STORM ACROSS EUROPE 40
WOLF PACK 37

MODERN

A-10 TANK KILLER 34
AVENGER A-10 36
BALANCE PLANET 39
COMMAND MQ 39
COVERET ACTION 39
DRAGON FORCE 34
EMPIRE 34
F-14 TOMCAT 34
F-16 COMBAT PILOT 34
F-19 34
F-29 REASSURANCE 44
FALCON 3.0 45
FLIGHT OF OLD OLD 40
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER 40
FRONTLINE 34
G7 KRODEN 40
GUNBOAT 40
GUNSHIP 34
HARPON V.1.2 34
HARMAN M #2 34
HARP. N. ATLANTIC #2 21
HARP. SLEN. EDIT 28
HELIX 40
M-1 TANK PLATOON 45
MAIN TANK GERMANY 45
NUCLEAR WAR 34
RAILROAD TYCOON 40
RED STORM RISING 34
SECRET WEAPON LIFT 39
688 ATTACK SUB 34
7th FLEET 40
SIM CITY 34
SIM CITY TIER. EDIT 34
STORMVIIIK 34
TANK 34
UMS II 40

SPORTS

DRAGON'S EYE 34
PGA TOUR GOLF 34
JACK NICKLAUS 40
INDY 500 34
PLAY OF DAY BASEBALL 28
REAL BLACKJACK 34
REAL POKER 34
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL 34

AMIGA

BANDIT KINGS OF CHINA 40
BATTLE CHESS 34
BLUE MAX 34
Bucking RODGER 34
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN 34
CURSE AZURE BOND 34
DAYS OF THUNDER 40
DRAGON LORD 34
DRAGON STRIKE 34
DRAGON WARS 33
DRAGONS BREATH 40
DRAGONS LAIR 44
DRAGONS OF FLAME 29
DRAKKEN 28
DUNGEON MASTER 28
DUNGEON MASTER II 28
EUROPEAN CHALL 15
F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER 40
F-29 REASSURANCE 44
FALCON 3.0 45
FALCON MISS. DISK 2 21
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER 40
GENNIS KHAN 40
HARPOON 39
HEROES QUEST 38
HOCKEY LEAGUE 28
IMMORTAL 31
IT CAME FROM DESERT 34
IT CAME FROM DESERT 2 33
KINGS QUEST IV 34
LEGEND OF FAERGHAIL 28
M-1 TANK PLATOON 45
MAGIC CANDY II 34
MAIN WARRIOR 40
MIDWINTER 28
MIGHT & MAGIC II 34
OPP. COMBAT 34
OPP. SPELUNKING 34
OVERLORD 40
PIRATES 30
POOL OF RADIANCE 34
RED STORM RISING 34
RED STORM RISING 28
ROMANCE 3 KINGDOMS 46
SANDS OF FIRE 34
SECOND FRONT 40
SHADOW BEAST 2 40
SHERMAN M 34
STORM ACROSS EUROPE 40
THEIR FINEST HOUR 40
THUNDERSTRIKE 34
TV SPORTS B. BALL (98) 8
UMS II 40
WELLTRIX 34
WINGS 34

C-64

AZURE BOND 28
BATTLES OF NAPOLI 34
BLOOD MONEY 21
BUCK ROGERS 28
CARRIERS AT WAR 34
CHAMP OF KRYNN 34
CHESSMASTER 2100 29
CIVIL WAR 1, 2, 3 29
CURSE AZURE BOND 28
DUNGEON WARS 30
EMPIRE 34
EUROPE ABLAZE 34
F-16 COMBAT PILOT 24
F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER 40
FUTURE MAGIC 28
GUNSHIP 28
KEYS TO KAROMON 23
KINGS BOUNTY 28
MAGIC CANDY 34
MAGIC CANDY II 34
MIGHT & MAGIC II 34
NEUROMANCER 28
OVERLORD 34
PANZER BATTLES 28
PANZER STRIKE 28
POOL OF RADIANCE 34
RED STORM 31
RED STORM RISING 36
ROMMEL AFRICA 28
RUSSIA IS AT WAR 34
SECRET SIL. BLADE 28
STAFFLITE 28
STRIKE ACES 28
TYPHOON STRIKE 34
ULTIMA IV OR V 34
WAR OF THE LANCE 28

COMING SOON

FOR IBM
ROAD TO RHINE
ACTION STATIONS UTL
OVERLORD
SUPER CARRIERS AT WAR
TWILIGHT 2000

OTHER FORMATS AND TITLES AVAILABLE
UPON REQUEST

UPS OVERSEAS
NOW AVAILABLE!

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-852-6187!

SAME DAY SHIPPING DEPENDING ON AVAILABILITY
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9AM-10PM EST (SATE 6PM-7PM PACIFIC TIME) SAT. 10AM-5PM EST
UPS ADDS $3.00 P & H (AK & HI ADD $8.00). C.O.D.: ADDITIONAL $3.50. OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS ADD 5% FOR POSTAGE OVERSEAS WITH $10.00 AS MINIMUM. UPS NOW AVAILABLE OVERSEAS. GA. RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX. US MAIL IS $4.00 MINIMUM + 4% OF TOTAL.
ALL SALES FINAL & PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE SO PLEASE CALL FIRST.
6990-E PEACHTREE INDUSTRIAL BLVD., NORCROSS (ATLANTA), GEORGIA 30071

Circle Reader Service #76
S
inglehandedly running an industrial economy is no bed of roses, as the folks in Eastern Europe have found out. Still, programmer/designer Chris Crawford (Balance of Power and Balance of the Planet) enjoys presenting tough challenges. So his latest computer game, The Global Dilemma: Guns or Butter (G/B), permits a player to do precisely that. Combining a detailed economic model, rudimentary aspects of war and diplomacy, and a Risk-like feel, G/B aspires to simulate the dilemmas of "Ceaucescue, Castro, Thatcher" (as the package blurb expounds to the casual shopper’s eye).

Unfortunately, the game—while very good in many respects—falls a bit short of that high ambition.

First, the good news. G/B is an elegant and fascinating computer game. It is easy to master, with generally superb graphics, a simple interface, three levels of difficulty and a save-game feature. Crawford has become famous for crafting computer simulations with social and political significance, and G/B is no exception. G/B is intended to force the player into devising economic strategy and making difficult choices.

In this game, a player must manage the economy of a hypothetical nation, surrounded by a continent of other similar nations. The geographical set-up is randomly generated, each nation having certain resources within its boundaries. The other nations are led by artificial intelligences, each with its own personality and facial expressions.

The Dilemma (Game Play)
The object of the game is to conquer the continent, vanquish-

The second step (economic planning) is the heart of the game and Crawford’s model makes resource allocation simple. A series of resource inputs (iron ore, coal, lumber) are allocated, via a flow chart, to be channeled through the production process and thus make more complex inputs (pig iron, steel). Then, these inputs can be channeled into the production of final products (swords, farm tools). These, in turn, show up as food production and military strength. The amount of production is varied by the amount of labor allocated.

Therefore, if the player wants to make swords, he must allocate enough labor to mine the ore, cut the trees, make the charcoal, mix it all into pig iron, and then forge the weapons. At the same time, he must build enough farm tools to feed the people and, hopefully, produce a surplus that allows the population, and hence the economy, to grow. A shortage of one material (e.g. iron ore) rebounds throughout the whole economy, causing shortages of everything else. There is no free or black market.

Both the flow chart and a Summary Page display the surplus or shortage of each item. Players juggle labor to reduce both surplus and shortages, until an efficient production mix smoothly fills both the needs of people and military security.

Of course, swords and farm tools are the bottom of the technological ladder. Players can move upward through increasingly advanced and effective technologies, through muskets and iron plows, up to cannon and irrigation or tractors and tanks. But woe to him who shifts technology prematurely!

The next step up in technology is twice as effective as the pre-
Dilemma: Guns or Butter

Vious, but one must keep in mind the fact that early production runs are smaller! 200 swords (firepower 200) can beat 50 muskets (firepower 100), and like an Isaac Asimov character, you can be defeated by the inferior science of your enemies.

The third step is military movement. All the weapons produced are shown on the map and players shift forces around in order to attack and defend. There is a strong pro-defense bias to the game—attacking down a road takes a minimum of 20 "armies" to succeed, and attacking overland quarters one's force through attrition, then subtracts ten more points. However, movement between friendly provinces carries no penalty. Successful conquest is rewarded with shifting borders and increased population and resources.

At least theoretically, then, G/B is a game of shifting alliances, macro-economic management and military conquest. How does it work in practice?

Principles of Macroeconomics (Specific Game Hints)

G/B has some very basic formulae that govern strategy. Alas, the manual suffers from terminal cuteness, wasting 40% of its space in a too-too San Francisco chat 'tween Devil and Lady God that buries crucial data. This reviewer recommends that players go through these convoluted dialogues with a yellow Hi-Liter, picking out the equations and studying them in the context of the game.

First, one must either generate an agricultural surplus on the very first turn or join a union. Since there is no way to know one's starting situation in advance, it is a good idea for players to stay out of a union on the first turn and scrutinize the initial economic position. If one is in bad shape, rebooting becomes the better part of valor.

Once in a union, one should play the field ruthlessly. The primary objective must be to conquer as much territory as possible in order to build a resource base sufficient to support a large military machine during those inevitable times when the artificial personalities gang up on the human player. It is useful to pay close attention to who is in what union, because the unions limit who can and cannot be attacked.

Often, the union dynamics will leave human players unable to expand. It happens. In those cases, one should simply wait it out and hope for the best.

Second, players should remember that defense is king. A minimum of 20 armies is needed to conquer along a road, 50 overland. One should garrison their borders with maximum economy of force, shifting armies around to meet possible thrusts. Unions generally (but not always) attack only their declared enemy, leaving you safe and able to concentrate on food production and resulting economic growth.

Third, players must not shift technologies prematurely! The crossover point is 340 tons, where it's more productive to make a higher-tech weapon or farm tool. Since the production curve will usually lag weapons behind agriculture, one should never shift until weapons production reaches 300 tons. Otherwise, one is likely to be pounced upon and overwhelmed.

Also, it is advisable to shift both military and agricultural technology together. No one has a sufficient labor pool to sustain two-tier technology.

Fourth, mountains should be one's primary objectives in terms of military targets. They have the most resources to offer.

In short, one should use unions intelligently so that, with luck and adroit switching, one can build a sufficient resource base for development. Borders must always be secured. Expansion is mandatory. And, above all, one must beware the character "Tigar." He's the meanest, as well as the ugliest.
the game program is a leap ahead of anything this reviewer has seen on the market, except for Balance of the Planet. Unlike Balance of the Planet, G/B's model actually allows the player to achieve positive results quickly. This game is loads more fun.

Guns (Negative Shots)

Unfortunately, the other elements of the game aren't quite as breathtaking as the economic model, and hold down the satisfaction level. Many players will be concerned about the continent generator. Since, the player is always placed in the northern region, invariably between players Gillig and Kublai, there does not seem to be the randomness one would expect in a game that is designed to be replayable. This, however, may not be very significant because the continents do not always have the same allocations of resources in the same locations and the opponents (whether named the same or not) do not always have the same strength, disposition toward the player or strategies from game to game.

The second disappointment concerns the computer players. Although Crawford devotes much effort and disk space to these, they do not seem like very clever opponents. The Als are really too hawkish to negotiate with and make irrational alliance partners. Worse, they almost never advance technologically, so joining their unions and putting your economy in their hands is a dead-end guarantee of stagnation. Worse still, if one joins a union for even one turn to gain a brief economic advantage, all of the player's production levels will have been reset to the lower technologies of the union when one's economy returns to player control. [Ed: Crawford points out that the unions do not advance technologically as much as human players because the unions are so "hawkish" that they are not concerned with technological advancement.]

Third, the iconography for the economic phase is very attractive, but many will feel that the computer players' faces look like an 8th Grader's illustration for the Middle School Yearbook. This is something of a drawback, now, but one should also be aware that this is the first generation of a "face technology" which Crawford is developing, using object-oriented programming rather than bit-mapped graphics. It may lose something in the translation in this game, but it is also something of a trade-off. The object-oriented "face technology" allows the computer characters to have a library of about 100 different facial expressions. To bitmap the same number of expressions would have required over 300K of bit-mapping that would have taken away from other portions of the game. Further, Crawford's tendency to simply "colorize" Macintosh graphics with fill routines (previously having been reset to the lower technology, can achieve a 30% surplus. This makes sense, as allocating that surplus makes for the economic choices.

Unfortunately, the game almost never gives the player a starting surplus at all. In fact, the usual starting situation leaves one with severe shortages in raw materials and in total food production! This reviewer found no way to jump-start an economy or make any choices about development. The perception is that one must join a union and hope for the best. This is definitely true if a player continually makes choices on behalf of the military-industrial complex. It is sometimes true if a continent poor in resources is generated. From this reviewer's perspective, it is too often true.

Leading Indicators

(Conclusions)

This doesn't, of course, mean The Global Dilemma: Guns Or Butter is worthless. Far from it. This reviewer thought he hated it the first time he played. In fact, he thought he hated it the second time, and the third, etc. However, by the tenth time he played it, he asked the inevitable question: "If I hate this game so much, why do I keep booting it up?" Like other Crawford games, G/B sneaks up on you.

It's a valuable model for demonstrating the connectedness of things in an economy. It teaches lessons of production processes. It is, frankly, a socialist model, but wouldn't the ultimate conservative game be a free-market simulator where the player sits back and does nothing? G/B would be invaluable as a classroom exercise. Indeed, to the player who takes the time to master the quirky system and accept it on its own terms, The Global Dilemma: Guns Or Butter is challenging, rewarding and enjoyable in repeated play.

Nevertheless, to be totally fair, it is an uneven product, one whose military and diplomatic components do not measure up to its groundbreaking economic model. In a classroom, G/B would probably get an A+ for effort, but an overall B+ in result. CGW

Circle Reader Service #56 »
Computer Gaming World
Three smart tactical decisions for your great strategic mind.

What if you flew your hang-glider north, got lucky enough to catch the afternoon updraft, made it to town, rallied your troops, and attacked the invaders just as they reached the narrowest part of the valley below?

The world is locked in a new ice age. A powerful enemy has invaded your small village to overtake your heat mines, your only source of heat and power.

A collection of mismatched citizens is the only army to oppose the invaders. Innocent civilian equipment — skis, hang-gliders, snowmobiles and cable cars — suddenly become indispensable implements of war.

Manpower and equipment alone will never stop the enemy. Your community’s only hope is superior strategy and leadership.

Strategy and leadership are up to you. With 32 fully-developed characters, detailed maps of its 160,000 square mile playing zone, and fractal, light-sourced 3-D terrain, Midwinter is gigantic, innovative, unforgettable!

For Amiga, Atari ST, IBM-PC/compatibles.

What if Alexander the Great had fought Charlemagne?

What if Napoleon had brought more artillery to Waterloo?

What if a band of Indians attacked King Arthur’s court?

UMS II is a sophisticated wargame construction kit that gives you absolute control of any military encounter you can imagine. You determine who fights, where, when, and with what equipment.

In fact, the guiding principle of UMS II is to let the player control everything, including the level of control he wants.

You can assemble a battle, watch it being fought, then tear it down and build it again with the changes you want. Maybe change the weather, maybe introduce hills instead of valleys, maybe give Custer a few thousand more men at Little Big Horn.

And you can see it all from any of four levels of zoom and magnification, from a global view of the whole campaign, down to a battle zone only 8 miles on a side.

UMS II is the most powerful tool a strategy wargamer can own.

For Amiga, Atari ST, IBM-PC/compatibles, Macintosh.

What if you give up on capturing your enemy’s cities and try to shut down his oil fields instead?

Command HQ is a wargame for the rest of us. Serious, but not too serious. Details, but not too many. You’re the commander-in-chief; small questions are no concern of yours. When you move a plane, you’re really moving hundreds of aircraft. When you place a soldier somewhere on the global map, you’re deploying tens of thousands of troops.

But when the conflict starts, an innovative animation window lets you see all the action as if you were right there on the front lines.

With its modern and direct connect capability, Command HQ lets you and a buddy send taunting messages back and forth as you maneuver to drive each other into submission. If your friend’s not around, no problem... the shrewd computer opponent will give you all the action you can handle.

From Dan Bunten, award-winning designer of M.U.L.E. and Seven Cities of Gold.

For IBM-PC/compatibles.

Watch For Go For The Gold 2.0 — The Enhanced Frequent Buyer’s Club

Circle Reader Service #57

Can’t find these gems? Call 1-800-879-PLAY for prices and ordering information. ©1996 MicroProse Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Contest Results

Their Finest Holiday

Battle of Britain Tournament Results

Biggin Hill, Middle Wallop, Thorpe Abbotts, Duxford, North Weald, Seething. The English have such great place names. They are fun to read and even more fun to pronounce. These names have character. These names have "history". But we're getting ahead of ourselves.

Earlier this year, Lucasfilm Games and Computer Gaming World co-sponsored a nationwide Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain Tournament. Hundreds of entries from all over the U.S. and Canada were received.

In the first round, contestants were asked to submit a disk containing a file for a pilot of their creation who had amassed a minimum of 1000 points in the game. From these disks 100 were randomly chosen to compete in the semi-finals.

The 100 semi-finalists were required to submit: 1) a winning campaign commanding the RAF and 2) a custom mission flying any of the Luftwaffe aircraft. A "winning campaign" could be accomplished in one of two ways: 1) survive until September 16, 1940 (thus postponing Hitler's Operation Sea Lion); or 2) defeat the Luftwaffe to the point where the German pilot or aircraft resources fall below the minimum level and they can no longer continue their air assault. The contestants with the five highest scores went to the finals.

The five finalists were: Roger Besaw (Columbia, MD; who played his final round at Software Advantage, Rockville, MD); Mike Griffin (Lubbock, TX; played final round at Walden Software); Steve Piotrowski (Willowdale, ONT, Canada; played at Beamscope); Steve Smith (Bloomfield, NJ; played at Walden Software, Paramus, NJ); and Vaclav Ujuk (Hermosa Beach, CA; played at Super Computer Center, Torrance, CA).

Each finalist flew the five custom missions designed by the finalists (including their own), as well as a mission created by Their Finest Hour designer Larry Holland.

The competition was fierce and tense.

Roger Besaw prevailed with 1335 points (but only by the skin of his teeth). Mike Griffin came in a close second with 1300 points. The ironic thing is that Mike "choked" on his own mission, a mission which he said he could "fly in his sleep". Unfortunately, he wasn't allowed to sleep during the finals! Just kidding, Mike. War is hell!

Here are the six missions with Tournament winner Besaw's comments in quotes.

In JIM2 you fly a Bf109 with two ace wingmen with orders to fly CAP (free-ranging). A second German crew was also in Bf109s flying free-ranging CAP. A third German flight group was made up of 3 JU88s with pretty decent crews. Their orders were to perform a level bombing attack on Dover CHL radar station. Your forces were opposed by three flights of British fighters. Since the custom mission design utility allows you to assign "waves" to each flight (i.e. when all the planes in a flight are shot down the computer generates another "wave"
of the same flight) there could be up to 37 British planes opposing you in this mission. "This mission wasn't that difficult. You didn't get harassed that bad. I picked off fighters on the way home."

In SWEEP1 you fly a Bf109 with a novice wingman. Your orders are to fly free-ranging CAP. You are opposed by three flights of Spitfire Mk2s. A maximum of 13 enemy fighters could appear via activating the "waves". "This mission was a little tough. You have to fly with a novice wingman, which puts you in greater peril. You have to watch your fuel and ammo on this one. You are a long way from your base."

In TOUGH2 your task is to dive bomb Ventnor CHL radar station. You have a lone Ju-87 Stuka bomber and are opposed by two flights (two planes and two waves each) of Hurricane Mk1s. "The Ju-87 is slow and vulnerable. As soon as I detected the fighters I climbed to gain superior altitude. You had to engage the enemy fighters, you could not succeed in this mission unless you took out the Hurricanes. This became a battle of tactics. You attempt to turn inside the computer-controlled Hurricanes using good deflection shooting. You have to pick your shots carefully. I enjoyed this mission."

In LORDHAHA (Roger's mission) you fly a lone Bf110 Messerschmitt. Your rear gunner is a novice. Your task is to strafe and bomb Stanmore Fighter Command HQ. You are opposed by four flights of Hurricanes and Spitfires. Two of the flights start on the ground (one at Hornchurch and one at Northolt). The other two flights patrol areas that you fly through on your way home. "You had to fight your way in and fight your way out in this mission. To accomplish your mission meant flying low over the target. The initial British fighters would be low (having started on the ground). The later flights were at altitude patrolling your likely flight path home."

WINNER (a pretentious mission name if ever there was one) was the odd mission. "It should have been thrown out," said Besaw. You fly an HE-111 bomber with orders to bomb three targets (Dover CHL, Hawkinge, and Lympne). Two flights of enemy fighters were simply ordered to land (making them sitting ducks for the pilot who stumbled upon them, or knew where to go look for them). One flight of Spitfire Mk2s flew CAP (ignore attack).

SUICIDE was Larry Holland's mission. True to its name, the mission starts with two flights of Spitfire Mk2s right on top of you. Thanks a lot, Larry. We wonder if he would have been this cruel if he had to compete against the mission? You fly a Bf110 with a strafing and bombing mission (Dover CHL radar) but 6 Spitfire Mk2s (top aces all) are on you from the start. "I knew this was Larry's mission right from the start."

Roger and his guest (his father) were treated to an 11-day Aviation Buffs' Tour of England as the tournament champion. He was accompanied by CGW Editor-in-Chief Russell Sipe and Mrs. Sipe.

The tour had a dual emphasis. On the one hand we were there to celebrate the 50th Anniversary of the Battle of Britain (1940). On the other hand, we visited many airfields and sites associated with the American 8th Air Force, where the emphasis was on events in 1943-1944. The tour encompassed airfields, museums, airshows, and non-aviation sightseeing (such as visits to Blenheim Palace, Wilton House, and Winston Churchill's burial site).

Our tour guide, Bob Reynolds, was a Lancaster bomber pilot during the war.
and lived in the London area during the Blitz. His stories and observations made the tour come alive for us. Additionally, the people that lived in the areas we traveled often had fascinating wartime stories to tell as well.

Many Americans have their stories of what life was like on the "Home Front", and those stories are often fascinating. But when you listen to the English tell their stories about the war you realize that their "home front" was The Front.

For example, when we were in London on September 15 for the 50th Anniversary Celebration, we had a fantastic vantage point standing on the Waterloo Bridge to watch the 50th Anniversary Battle of Britain fireworks show (complete with air raid sirens and search lights). From our vantage point the dome of St. Paul's Cathedral stood out against the night sky across the Thames with the fireworks mimicking the Battle bursting seemingly all around the church. But (Continued on page 114)
Re-Sounding Personal Computers

A Sound Board Buying Guide

by Rich Heimlich

Rich Heimlich is President of TSCS, Inc., a quality-assurance testing firm that specializes in entertainment software.

Computer gaming on the IBM continues to enter new realms of discovery and fascination. With the advent of VGA graphics and the seemingly endless capabilities of CD-ROM, computer gaming has taken a giant step forward. Improved sound via new sound cards has led the way in these long-awaited changes. The problem is fast becoming not why to enhance the sound ability of one's PC, but which card to buy in order to do so. Here are some observations that may help.

The Wondrous Days Of Yesteryear

In the early days of PC sound cards (circa 1988), the world openly accepted the only card available at an economical price: the AdLib card, along with its Personal Computer Music System software. The AdLib promised no more annoying beeps and boops emanating from computer games and did this so well that, even today, it is still considered the standard in affordable sound cards.

Sierra Online, makers of the popular King's Quest series, helped lead the way in bringing incredible sound to the IBM computer. They not only supported the AdLib card but also the Roland MT-32 and IBM Music Feature Card. Other developers caught on and it has become the standard to find games enhanced by quality sound board support.

Scripting An AdLib

The AdLib card has remained virtually the same since it came out in August, 1987. It is based on a technology called FM synthesis, provided by an integrated circuit chip from Yamaha which uses FM sound. Basically, this chip provides 11 "voices" or channels of sound, meaning that the card can play 11 instruments at one time as compared to only the single instrument on a standard PC speaker. Of the technologies represented in the sound cards available today, FM synthesis is the least expensive method of generating quality sound. AdLib cards also come with a quarter-inch stereo speaker jack (soon to be changed to an eighth-inch mini jack) for headphones or speakers, and a dial so that you can adjust the volume. AdLib has also made it possible for the card to play back recorded sounds called "digitized samples" in an acceptable 5-bit format. An AdLib card can be purchased in stores for about $100 or less and includes AdLib's Juke Box program. For those interested in music composition, one can also get the Personal Computer Music System which consists of the AdLib board, Visual Composer (a composition program), Composition Projects, and Juke Box. The PCMS retails for $219.

Roland (MT-32) Blows His Horn

As the market for sound enhancement products grew, other manufacturers created their own boards. One of the earliest AdLib competitors was the Roland MT-32. The MT-32 is a familiar product in the professional music industry. Musicians typically write many songs using an MT-32 and software like Sequencer from Voyetra. Roland also has sold far more of these cards than any of its competitors. However, most of these cards are used by musicians as opposed to gamers. Roland realized that this card could be adapted to the gaming environment and, with a little help from Sierra,
entered the market when *King's Quest IV* came out. The MT-32 is based on MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), a standard already established in the music industry. It uses a technology known as Linear Arithmetic Synthesis which enables the MT-32 to generate 32 voices of sound. Not only does the MT-32 have 21 more voices than an AdLib card, but it also benefits from the superior LAS technology. This allows for the most realistic sound available in computer gaming today. The MT-32 is like having a complete orchestra in your computer. It is so impressive that when this reviewer recently played *Space Quest III* using an MT-32, his jaw almost dropped to the floor. The experience is like living a dream. Unfortunately, all this technology does not come cheap. The MT-32 (with an exterior box), and another Roland sound card, the LAPC-1 (which is strictly an internal card) cost about the same at $595 retail (although one can purchase a Roland for $550 direct from Sierra).

**Having A Blast With Game Blaster and Sound Blaster**

Two of the newer cards on the market are from *Creative Labs*. They are the Game Blaster and Sound Blaster. Game Blaster was an attempt to compete with AdLib by providing acceptable sound quality at a much lower price. The problem with the Game Blaster is that it does not meet acceptable quality standards. Developers have supported it in *some* titles, but all of these titles support the better FM synthesis technology more efficiently.

*Sierra*, one of the developers to support the board, suggested that Game Blaster was not quite what everyone was looking for and strongly requested some guidelines for a new board. (*Sierra* is very serious about sound support.) Enter the Sound Blaster. This new card personalizes the expression “biggest-bang-for-the-buck.” First and foremost, it uses the same FM synthesis chip as the AdLib board. Hence, it is fully AdLib compatible. Since this compatibility is completely transparent, a game which supports an AdLib supports the Sound Blaster whether it knows it does or not.

The Sound Blaster also comes with everything you need to record and play digitized sound effects and voices. The card is also capable of handling the better sounding 8-bit samples more prevalent today. AdLib's 6-bit samples sound quiet and tinny compared the 8-bit samples. The Sound Blaster also has text-to-speech capability and can read ASCII text files back to the user. Another important benefit of a Sound Blaster is the built-in game port, thus saving a slot and some money. One word of caution, however, is that this port is not "386 aware" yet. Thus, it may not be usable in faster 386's. The joystick port can be disabled so that a separate game port can be used. The Sound Blaster is also MIDI-compatible and an optional MIDI package can be purchased (should one wish to compose directly from a musical keyboard). This reviewer has found this board in stores for around $179, which includes many programs that give you complete control of every part of the board.

**About The Others**

Since the inception of quality PC-based sounds, other cards have come and, in some cases, already gone. *Covox* has developed a few products like *Speech Thing*, *Sound Master*, and *Voice Master*. The Voice Master is used by quite a few developers to record digitized voice samples. The other products have had minimal support, at best. Also in this category is the *Innovation* card which never really had a chance and *M-Sound* which has an interesting history in and of itself.

*Advanced Gravis*, makers of excellent gaming peripherals, bought a company called *Mountain Sound*, who were developing a product called *M-Sound*. Developers interviewed described the M-Sound like it was a dream come true. The problem was that nobody had actually seen one yet. M-Sound was supposed to provide CD-quality sound with 32 digitized voices and was to be AdLib compatible. When M-Sound finally showed up in developers' hands, not only wasn't it AdLib compatible but it also only supported 4 digitized voices! Beyond this, the original price was reported to be under $100. It is now selling for as much as a Sound Blaster. A major discount software chain apparently bought thousands of the boards and appears to be contacting developers in hopes of getting them to support M-Sound.

**Counting Your Money**

Making the decision as to which sound board to buy can be a trying experience. (Continued on page 91)
As the Cold War thaws, the world is faced with a new crisis. After all, now that the Soviets are suddenly "on our side," we need a common enemy, a bad guy to rally against. Does Saddam Hussein have the muscle to really stand up against the combined might of the U.S. and U.S.S.R.? As it is, perestroika and glasnost have already affected the movies we watch, the books we read, and now, the games we play. Tetris was only the start of this Soviet invasion. Now, Electronic Arts is asking the gamers of the United States to fly the friendly skies of the Soviet Air Army in Stormovik: SU-25 Soviet Attack Fighter (Stormovik).

It seems, in the alternate history associated with this product, that perestroika and glasnost are having a negative effect on the profitable business of war. Thus, there is a group of individuals who have formed a partnership to bring life back to the war effort. These dissidents come from the upper ranks of national defense industries and will use whatever tools are at their disposal to destabilize relations between East and West. The tool of choice is terrorism and the recruits come from such training grounds as the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, the National Security Agency, the KGB, and the Secret Police. These terrorists are well supplied with the latest weapons from both sides. The player's role is to mount a counterattack on the terrorists that are responsible for border skirmishes during the reunification of Germany. Failure to quell this violence could pull the world into World War III.

The player must first enlist in the elite Red Guard Strike Force. There are four empty slots in the roster for new pilots. The player enters his name and has the option of adjusting his rank. Rank directly affects the type and amount of weapons allocated to the player's plane. Then one selects a time period in the German Reunification Conflict: 1991, 1992, or 1993. Each year increases in difficulty as the front line of the war advances from the Polish border toward central Germany. Once the time period is chosen, the pilot is given a selection of missions. There are ten missions for each year of the war, along with one practice mission (free flight).

The mission objectives are given and an approximation of possible opposition strength is presented to the pilot. This information is very important to players in the next phase, arming one's aircraft.

The SU-25 can carry five tons of ammunition. There are ten hardpoints on the SU-25 and the symmetry of the weapons load is very important to a successful conclusion of a given mission. The hardpoints are numbered one to ten from the left wing tip to the right. The "Q" key cycles choices toward the fuselage, and the "W" key cycles out toward the wing tips. For example, starting at the left wing and pressing "Q" repeatedly would cycle through hardpoints 1, 10, 2, 9, 3, 8 . . . etc . . . This may not seem of great importance until one flies his/her first mission and finds that he/she is cycling through hardpoints unnecessarily because of sloppy preparation. For those who have few preferences in this regard, there is always a mission default weapons load that can be selected.

Stormovik supports CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA, and Tandy 16 color graphics. The SU-25 can be controlled via the keyboard, mouse, or joystick. Two settings are provided for mouse users: standard and high-resolution. I found that my Logitech mouse was a little too sensitive for the game, especially at low altitudes. Keyboard control is adequate, but most will find that the joystick provides the best overall control. Further, computer gamers are strongly advised to run Stormovik on the fastest machine they can find. It takes at least 8 Mhz to speed this program along efficiently. Fortunately, there is an option in the setup menu to adjust the level of detail in the program. This can compensate somewhat for a lack of processor speed. Finally, enhanced sound support is provided for AdLib and Tandy sound.

(Continued on page 70)
The Ad Lib Music Card: Open your ears and blow your mind.

Asteroids are hurtling by. Enemy photons are destroying the rear deflectors. Engines strain as they reach critical mass. Suddenly you hit the retros, loop around, and fire with everything you've got.

And what kind of awesome, breath-taking music is your computer playing? "Bleep, bop, beep." Pretty weak, eh?

Well listen up. Because now there's the Ad Lib Music Card. It's the digital music synthesizer that's conquering the final frontier of truly realistic game playing—totally ear-blasting sound.

Confront the dark overlords and Ad Lib's 11-piece orchestra will back you up with gutsy, heart-swelling music. And if you meet an untimely death, rest assured that Ad Lib's funeral dirge will bring tears to the eyes of your loved ones.

In fact, the Ad Lib sound is so hot, major game developers are now designing dozens of new adventures with special soundtracks just for the Ad Lib Music Card.

Call us at 1-800-463-2686 for the name of your nearest dealer, for more information, and for the ever-growing list of major game titles with spectacular Ad Lib soundtracks.

Add the missing dimension to your games with the Ad Lib Music Card. From a solo to a symphony, Ad Lib's music makes the adventure come alive.


New Compatible Games.

Here are just some of the hottest new computer games designed for use with the Ad Lib Music Card:

- **Sierra's Conquests of Camelot**
- **Lucasfilm's Their Finest Hour: Battle of Britain**
- **Activision's Power Drift**
- **Electronic Arts' Centurion**
- **Capstone's Bill & Ted's Excellent Adventure**
- **Three-Sixty Pacific's Sands of Fire**

System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA, or monochrome graphics adapter, and headset or external speaker.

© 1990 Ad Lib. Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
## The Categories

**Strategy (ST):** Games that emphasize strategic planning and problem-solving.

**Simulation (SI):** Games based on first-person perspectives of real-world environments.

**Adventure (AD):** Games that allow you to take an alter ego through a storyline or series of events.

**Role-Playing Adventure (RP):** Adventure games that are based on character development (usually involving attributes).

**Wargames (WG):** Simulations of historical or futuristic warfare from a command perspective.

**Action/Arcade (AC):** Computer games that emphasize hand-eye coordination and reflexes.

Games are often listed in more than one category. In this case, the first listed category is considered primary. In order to be recognized as the "Top Game" in a given category, a game must be listed as being primarily of that specific type.

### Top Role-Playing

### Top Simulation

---

### THE TOP TEN GAMES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Machine(s)</th>
<th>Cat.</th>
<th>Avg. # Resp.</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Their Finest Hour</td>
<td>LucasFilm</td>
<td>AC,SI</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>10.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Railroad Tycoon</td>
<td>MicProSE</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>10.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Ultima VI</td>
<td>Origin</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>9.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Harpoon</td>
<td>Three-Sixty</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>9.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>SimCity</td>
<td>Maxis</td>
<td>Am,C,ST</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>9.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>M-I Tank Platoon</td>
<td>MicProSE</td>
<td>SI,WG</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>9.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>MechWarrior</td>
<td>Activation</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>RP</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>9.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Populous</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Am,ST,ST</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>9.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Hero’s Quest</td>
<td>Sierra</td>
<td>AD,RP</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>9.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Red Storm Rising</td>
<td>MicProSE</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>9.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Top Role-Playing

11. Battlehawks 1942
12. Bard’s Tale III
13. Ultima V
14. Lords of Rising Sun
15. Space Quest III
16. Romance/AKnqmds
17. Starflight 2
18. Indy: Adventure
19. Overun
20. Sword of Aragon
21. Second Front
22. Dragon Wars
23. Falcon
24. NFL Challenge
25. Indianapolis 500
26. Might & Magic II
27. LHX Attack Chopper
28. The Magic Candle
29. Project Stealth Ftr
30. Battles of Napoleon
31. Battletech
32. Leisure Suit III
33. Airborne Ranger
34. Bandit Kings
35. King’s Quest IV
36. Jack Nick Unlimited
37. Action Stations
38. Breach 2
39. Neuromancher
40. Nuclear War
41. Secret of Shr Blades
42. F-15 Strk Eagle 2
43. Battlechess
44. Curse of Azure Bonds
45. Typhoon of Steel
46. Ballistyx
47. Chessmaster 2100
48. Police Quest II
49. Zany Golf
50. Gretzky Hockey
51. Pool of Radiance
52. Champs of Krynn
53. Sword of Samurai
54. Genghis Khan

---

### Top Simulation
# Top 100 Games

## THE HALL OF FAME

The Games in CGW's Hall of Fame Have Been Highly Rated by our Readers over Time. They are Worthy of Play by All.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Machine(s)</th>
<th>Cat.</th>
<th>Avg. # Resp.</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>It Came From Desert</td>
<td>CNMware</td>
<td>Am,ST</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>8.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>A-10 Tank Killer</td>
<td>Dynamix</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>8.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>Future Wars</td>
<td>Interplay</td>
<td>Am, l</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>8.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>Carrier Command</td>
<td>MicroPlay</td>
<td>Am, l, ST</td>
<td>AC, WG</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>8.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>DeathTrack</td>
<td>Activision</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>8.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>Silent Service</td>
<td>MicProse</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>Hostage</td>
<td>Mindscape</td>
<td>Am, l, ST</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>8.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>Manhunter 2</td>
<td>Sierra</td>
<td>Am, l, M, ST</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>TV Sports Football</td>
<td>Cnmware</td>
<td>Am, l, ST</td>
<td>AC, ST</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>8.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>Arkanold</td>
<td>Dsc/Taito</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>8.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.</td>
<td>Wings of Fury</td>
<td>Brodbrn</td>
<td>Ap</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>8.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.</td>
<td>Fire Brigade</td>
<td>Panther</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>WG</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>8.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.</td>
<td>Rocket Ranger</td>
<td>Cnmware</td>
<td>Am, ST</td>
<td>AC, AD</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>8.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.</td>
<td>Modern Wars</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>C, I</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>8.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.</td>
<td>TV Sports Basketball</td>
<td>Cnmware</td>
<td>Am, l, ST</td>
<td>AC, ST</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>8.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.</td>
<td>Drakken</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Am</td>
<td>ST, ST</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>8.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.</td>
<td>Manhunter</td>
<td>Sierra</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>8.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.</td>
<td>Centurion</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>8.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.</td>
<td>Police Quest</td>
<td>Sierra</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>8.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.</td>
<td>Starglider II</td>
<td>Rainbird</td>
<td>Am, l, ST</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>8.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.</td>
<td>Jack Nick 18 Holes</td>
<td>Accolade</td>
<td>Am, C, I</td>
<td>AC, ST</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>8.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.</td>
<td>Three Stooges</td>
<td>Cnmware</td>
<td>Am, C, GS</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>8.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.</td>
<td>Leisure Suit Lry II</td>
<td>Sierra</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>8.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.</td>
<td>Loom</td>
<td>LucasFilm</td>
<td>Am, l</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>8.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.</td>
<td>Abrams Battle Tank</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>AC, SI</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.</td>
<td>Colonel's Bequest</td>
<td>Sierra</td>
<td>Am, l</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>8.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.</td>
<td>Tetris</td>
<td>SpcHolo</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>AC, ST</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>8.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.</td>
<td>Conquests of Camelot</td>
<td>Sierra</td>
<td>Am, l</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>8.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.</td>
<td>Vette!</td>
<td>SpcHolo</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>8.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.</td>
<td>Stealth Mission</td>
<td>Sublogic</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>8.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.</td>
<td>Nobunaga's Ambition</td>
<td>Keol</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>ST, RP</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>8.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.</td>
<td>Shiloh</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>Ap, C, I</td>
<td>WG</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>8.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.</td>
<td>Knights of Legend</td>
<td>Origin</td>
<td>Ap, C, I</td>
<td>RP</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>8.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.</td>
<td>Speedball</td>
<td>Cnmware</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>8.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.</td>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>SSG</td>
<td>Ap, C</td>
<td>WG</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>8.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94.</td>
<td>Sentinel Worlds</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>I, C</td>
<td>RP</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>8.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95.</td>
<td>Test Drive II</td>
<td>Accolade</td>
<td>Am, C, I</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>8.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.</td>
<td>WC Leader Board</td>
<td>Access</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>AC, ST</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.</td>
<td>Breach</td>
<td>Omnitmd</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>ST, RP</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>7.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.</td>
<td>Jordan vs Bird</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Many</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>7.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.</td>
<td>Codename: IceMan</td>
<td>S Sierra</td>
<td>Am, l</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prophecy</td>
<td>Activation</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>AC, AD</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

December 1990
The music, however, is very good. As I mentioned in my other article ("Scorpion's Tale"), the right music can add much to the enjoyment of game play, and the tunes here are just right. Eerie, lively, ominous, or dramatic, the music is well-matched to mood and circumstance.

You do need a sound card, though, to hear the music at its best. I inadvertently hit the wrong choice during the initial setup and found that the PC speaker just doesn't cut it.

The interface is essentially the same as that in [Search For The King]: you use the mouse or arrow keys to move the main character around the screen and type in commands on the keyboard. This brings me to my next complaint.

Many times it was necessary to do a lot of intermediate maneuvering to get the character from one spot to another on the same screen. Click here. Click there. Now, click somewhere else to get him where you want him to be. Further, it was also necessary to be practically on top of an object before it could be picked up, or those dreaded words "you're not close enough" would appear.

This is ridiculous and frustrating. As The Secret of Monkey Island amply demonstrates, it is perfectly possible to program the character to move intelligently. Click where you want him to go, and he walks there on his own, avoiding intervening obstacles such as trees or tables. Tell him to pick something up, he walks over and picks it up.

Inventory management is important in this game. While the manual doesn't say so explicitly, P.J can carry a maximum of only seven items at once. This can be a real nuisance at times, requiring much running back and forth (or even restoring the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This Last</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RP</td>
<td>AD&amp;D®; Secret of the Silver Blades</td>
<td>SSI®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EDUCATION</td>
<td>Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!™</td>
<td>The Software Toolworks®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPORTS</td>
<td>PGA TOUR® Golf</td>
<td>Electronic Arts®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain™</td>
<td>Lucasfilm Games®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RP</td>
<td>AD&amp;D®; Champions of Krynn</td>
<td>SSI®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RP/STRATEGY</td>
<td>Centurion: Defender of Rome™</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RP</td>
<td>Might &amp; Magic® II</td>
<td>New World Computing®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>LHX: Attack Chopper™</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>Populous™</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>The Hunt for Red October™</td>
<td>Datasoft®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>FAMILY</td>
<td>The Chessmaster 2100™</td>
<td>The Software Toolworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>Life &amp; Death™</td>
<td>The Software Toolworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>Loom™</td>
<td>Lucasfilm Games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>FAMILY</td>
<td>Trivial Pursuit®</td>
<td>Parker Brothers®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>Questmaster™: The Prism of Huchetotal™</td>
<td>Miles Computing®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>RP</td>
<td>Starflight™</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>Harpoon Scenario Editor™</td>
<td>Three-Sixty®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>688 Attack Sub™</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>ARCADE</td>
<td>Altered Beast™</td>
<td>SEGA®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>Sands of Fire™</td>
<td>Three-Sixty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>FAMILY</td>
<td>Games People Play™</td>
<td>The Software Toolworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>STRATEGY</td>
<td>Global Dilemma: Guns and Butter™</td>
<td>Mindscape/Software Toolworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>Harpoon™</td>
<td>Three-Sixty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RP</td>
<td>Starflight™ 2</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>Indianapolis 500®: The Simulation™</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RP = Role-playing  SIM = Simulation

- EAD Top 25 is based on the combined sales of all formats.
- Titles on the EAD Top 25 reflect 90 day unit sales (ending 8/31/90) of EAD which distributes the products of 15 leading independent software publishers.

(Continued from page 92)
## NOVASTAR GAME CO.

**TO OVER 400 COMPUTER & BOARD GAMES AVAILABLE**

### GREAT GAMES AT GREAT PRICES

- **SSI**
- **LUCASFILM**
- **CINEMWARE**
- **SSG**
- **MICROPROSE**
- **AVALON HILL**
- **ELECTRONIC ARTS**
- **SIMULATIONS CANADA**
- **THREE-SIXTY**

### VICTORY GAMES

- **APPLE 604**
- **IBM**
- **ATARI 2600**

### GAME LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Game Title</th>
<th>Apple 604</th>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>Atari 2600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BON Scenario Disk 1</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BON Scenario Disk 2</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Disks 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battles of Napoleon</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenario Disks 1 &amp; 2 for Battles of Napoleon</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL: SSI’s Battles of Napoleon 32 Apple, IBM

1. Maida, Austerlitz, Ulitza, Marengo, Redoubt
2. Albuera, Medellin, Santon, New Orleans, Bridge

---

### BOARD WARGAMES FROM: AVALON HILL, VICTORY GAMES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Game Title</th>
<th>Apple 604</th>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>Atari 2600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dark Stars, Battle Stations, West Front</td>
<td>$14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebensraum!, D.A.K., La Regia Marina</td>
<td>$14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortons, Assault on Tobruk, Schneidboote</td>
<td>$14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.J.N., Line of Battle, The Wilderness</td>
<td>$14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man of War, Power &amp; Resolution, Inchon</td>
<td>$14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Fire &amp; Sword, The One World</td>
<td>$14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norsorme, Divine Wind, Hannibal</td>
<td>$14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hell’s Highway, The Civil War, Vietnam</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Strike II, Shell Shock, 7th Fleet</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Buy 2 SSI ADD games, get an SSI ADD game FREE.

- Buy any 2 games, get 50% off any Classic Game.
- FREE T-shirt and Posters available upon purchase of any games.
- Quantities are limited.

---

### CLASSICS AT SPECIALY REDUCED PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Game Title</th>
<th>Apple 604</th>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>Atari 2600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eternal Degger</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wizard's Crown</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Elect</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roadway Europa</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-24</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiloh: Grant's Trial</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warship</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kampgrupfe Scenario</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sons of Liberty</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAF</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wargame Construction</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questen II</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panzerstrasse III</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Command</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steiner Crusade</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panzer Strike</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silent Service I</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-15 Strike Eagle</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band's Tale I</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Might and Magic I</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NOVASTAR GAME CO.**

**P. O. BOX 1813**

**ROCKLIN, CA 95677**

**916-624-7113**

**1-800-353-2225**

We accept personal checks or money order. Call or write for full line of available games. Please specify alternate games for Simulations Canada board and Classic games due to limited quantities. US/Canada customers add $3 shipping. Overseas customers add 10% shipping. California residents add 7% sales tax. Please remit order in US Dollars.

---

Circle Reader Service #60
There are two New Yorks. One of them is a lot bigger, nastier, and more colorful than the other. One is the New York of the movies, of television cop shows, of Andrew Vachss novels, and of comic books like The Punisher. The other is the place I live. I'm not going to say which is which. At least, not right away.

Not too long ago, I spent a night lurking in some of the darker doorways of Times Square. Around midnight, I saw a man get mugged at the point of a butterfly knife. I didn't do anything but watch. The man didn't get knifed. Neither did I. The mugger got away with it and I'm absolutely certain he has committed the same crime since, probably many times. If he hasn't knifed anyone yet, eventually he will. That's New York.

Yesterday morning, just after dawn, I walked down by the Bowery. There were bodies sprawled on the sidewalks and in the street like your worst nightmare of an urban battlefield. The air was heavy with the stink of evaporated alcohol and hazy with a mix of marijuana smoke and pollution. There were old men with grey beards and wrinkled fingers in the gutters, riding the hard drugs in their veins, wincing behind closed eyes. Some of them never woke up, I expect. That's New York, too.

Then, today, I booted up The Punisher, Paragon Software's computer game riff on characters and themes from the much-in-demand Marvel comic book (now a major motion picture, they tell me). In the game, I wore the gloves, boots, and ammo belt of a self-styled ubervigilante named Frank Castle, whose mission in life (ever since the brutal murder of his family at Mob hands) is to rid New York of its criminal element. From a safe seat fifteen stories above the street, I iced drug dealers with relish, raced through the best and worst of New York neighborhoods, traced the drug scoursge to its source and faced off with the kingpin himself, a huge juggernaut of a man—part Sydney Greenstreet, part Satan—appropriately named 'The Kingpin.'

When I left the computer, I felt good. Why? Because The Punisher is wish-fulfillment of the highest order, a Death Wish revenge fantasy mixed with an honest cry from the gut for justice. Here, in the Punisher's character, is a man who doesn't have to shrink into doorways rather than confront criminals. Here is a man who is doing something to change the conditions that put men and women on the streets in the Bowery. The things the Punisher does are stupid, even insane—they would accomplish nothing in the real world other than to get Frank Castle killed, and quickly at that. Still, the idea, the fantasy, is an extremely attractive one.

For real New Yorkers dealing with an all-too-real "unprecedented orgy of crime" (as the game's manual puts it), The Punisher scratches some major itches. So, I predict strong sales of The Punisher in urban areas around the country, for reasons of catharsis alone.

The real question, however, is whether the game will have much to say to people who do not have their own Punisher complexes implanted in them by their environments. In other words, the question is not only "Will it play in Peoria?", but "Will it play anywhere outside Manhattan?" The answer is a qualified "yes."

Not only is there no one so isolated as to be entirely untouched by crime and not only does the wide appeal of The Punisher comic books promise a similar appeal for the game, but Paragon Software has wisely crafted its product in such a way as to attract the widest possible audience.

For players who like top-down, combat-heavy RPG's, there's some of that. For players stuck in an arcade-action mode, there are first-person car chases and side-view underwater battles. For comic fans there are comic book-style narrative panels to introduce key points in the story.

For sensualists, Paragon offers really fine animation and digitized sound. For strategists, there are "macrogoals" (getting to the Kingpin, maintaining good relations with the police, keeping the battle van in good shape, etc.) which sometimes dictate sacrifices in individual action sequences.

For die-hard gamers, Paragon has an eight-dollar "Eternity Disk" containing fifty extra missions and a do-it-yourself construction kit. There's something for everyone, all presented with consummate skill and agreeable flair. (Such touches as the freedom to drive up on sidewalks and make on-a-dime U-turns show the
designers' commitment to creating a comic book level of excitement.)

So, why do I say a "qualified" yes? Because for all the excellence of the design, the game feels rough-hewn. Controls, especially, show insufficient forethought. Generally good graphics are occasionally wretched. The anti-piracy gambit is the most annoying one I have yet encountered. Worst of all, the product still seems to have bugs in it, not to mention errors of fact. (For instance, Carl Potts is credited prominently as the "creator of The Punisher," when devotees know that the credit should go to Gerry Conway and Ross Andru, who created the character in issue #129 of Spider-Man.)

To take these in order:

Control Freaks: There are three types of action sequences, as described above. The underwater battles only take place when the Punisher has to track criminals down on the fringes of Manhattan—in other words, infrequently. The action is enjoyable, if rudimentary. One swims until the computer decides one has swum far enough, dispatching villains along the way with a big knife.

The problems crop up in the car chases (getting to the scene of a crime) and the top-down (carrying out a mission) segments. In the former, one has to get out of driving mode in order to use the van's weapons, then select from among the three weapons (guns, grenades, and smokescreen), and then fire. This three-step process takes a lot of getting used to and never really becomes natural. Too often, one ends up with a smokescreen when one wants a grenade, or vice versa.

Similarly, there is a segmented combat process outside the van: one selects a weapon from inventory, loads it (as necessary), and fires/uses it. Too often, a player will forget which weapons he has and whether they are loaded, and the middle of a gun battle is no time to be checking one's inventory. Paragon recommends "jotting down key data," but this is hardly a solution since the data in this game changes so quickly.

The problem is complicated when the Punisher has to use a disguise to enter a hood's lair—then the player must remember to drop the disguise before trying to fire a weapon, since it won't work otherwise.

Movement is relatively smooth and, all in all, the sequences are enjoyable—it's just that the controls never become transparent. A less cumbersome combat process would have made the difference between a game that one wants to make excuses for and a game that one could recommend without reservation.

Graphic Violence: One has a similar resistance to recommending the game on the basis of its graphics. After a gorgeous (if oddly colored) opening sequence, the game's images are generally undistinguished. Buildings speeding by look like buildings; little effort has been made to make New York's landmarks stand out. Character animation is excellent in the underwater sequences, but the environment is completely bland. The top-down graphics in the mission segments are off-the-rack stuff—attrACTIVE, but imitative of any number of RPG's.

What will bother Punisher fans the most, however, is the violence that has been done to their hero. Frank Castle is often shown in the comics to have a certain madness about him, but the game takes unjustified liberties, painting him at times as a wide-eyed, grinning goon; a cartoony, trigger-happy nut; and a brooding, neckless Schwarzenegger. The Kingpin comes off even worse, when we finally meet him; a comic artist I lent the game to (who, understandably, asked to remain nameless) commented that he couldn't even have recognized this most famous of Marvel villains from his full-screen portrait, were it not for the character's giveaway baldness. The game's package art is incredible. Fair warning: it goes downhill from there.

Piracy, Errors, and Bugs: Before the game starts, players are asked to input a randomly selected word from the Player's Manual or the Technical Supplement—nothing too unusual these days, though since both documents are printed in black-on-white text (and therefore offer no obstacle to photocopying) the value of this annoyance is questionable. The real problem, however, is that the nature of the layouts makes the computer's instructions ambiguous. "Word 4, Page 16, Line 20?" Possibilities include: 'can,' 'be,' 'he,' and 'smoke,' depending on where you start counting. One has to be prepared to reboot several times before being allowed into the game, which is quite an indignity for legitimate buyers and only a trivial nuisance for pirates. Paragon should have been able to come up with something that penalizes pirates more than paying customers, I think.

Then, too, there are the occasional annoying errors: in my New York City (for instance) the numbering of buildings starts at Fifth Avenue, not at the East River (hence, the distinction between an "East Side" and a "West Side.") The game wants to retain this distinction, but numbers its buildings straight across from First Avenue to Twelfth. New Yorkers will have to re-learn their geography to play this game, and non-New Yorkers will if they ever intend to visit the real thing. (Though playing this game would certainly not be approved by New York's Bureau of Tourism.)

Most annoying of all are what appear to be genuine, honest-to-gosh bugs. My first copy of the game froze my keyboard as soon as I got to the main menu screen. My second gave me a hard time with disk swaps, insisting that I hadn't yet inserted Disk B when, in fact, I had. My artist friend tells me that his keyboard froze in the middle of a game, to the point that though he could aim his guns, he could not fire. Some of this I expect can be blamed on my hand-built-from-spare-parts system, but just how much I'm not sure.

Regarding all of the above, then: fair warning.

Still and All

All things considered, comic-based computer games have not fared very well. Consider, for example, the various Superman action games that have come out over the years, not to mention the miserable adventure-game versions of The Incredible Hulk and Spider-Man. There seems to be a difficulty in translating the graphic narrative form to the computer screen: one either ends up with shallow arcade action or dry, plodding "interactive fiction"—or, worse still, some wilting hybrid that fails on both scores.

The Punisher is the first such hybrid that succeeds, and, as such, is the best comic-based game currently available. It sacrifices a good deal of the original's moral complexity, though not all, and something in the way of depth of plot, but it still provides a fast-paced and refreshing entertainment. I will be very surprised if the forthcoming movie is any more successful at recreating the world of the Punisher than the game is, or if it is any more enjoyable.

Paragon Software has successfully captured the spirit and intent of The Punisher comic book, a difficult task for which they deserve high praise. Those problems that the software exhibits are all the sort that could easily be corrected should strong sales make the release of an updated version feasible.

The Punisher 2.0, anyone? CGW
Stormovik is billed as using 3D polygon graphics with up to 256 colors. The disappointing truth is that this is only exploited in the introductory screens and cockpit; all external views are, at most, 16 color. The 16 colors are from the 256-color palette on VGA systems, but the out-of-cockpit view and all external views are virtually indistinguishable from those of the EGA mode. [Ed: Designer Paul Grace noted that Stormovik does not use gradient-filled skies (i.e. the game has a one-color sky) and stated that they decided against gradient-filled skies as a trade-off for a faster frame-rate. If the sky is gradient-filled and the horizon banks during flight, the mathematics require additional calculations for each variation in color. Thus, it slows down the simulated air speed of the vehicle. It is obvious that this can be a problem for those who absolutely must have the best of all possible graphics, but Paul felt that frame rate was more important than sky color in terms of playability.]

Another shortfall is in the design of the cockpit. A great deal of shading is used to give the interior of the cockpit a slick 3D look; however, the detail of the lights and gauges were sacrificed for this look. The numbers on the gauges are almost unreadable and the indicator lights and waypoint selector have no markings. Maybe the designers felt that English alphabet markings on the gauges and indicators would have diminished the feel of the game. In fact, the lack of identifiable markings on the gauges and indicators actually impairs game play. Even the pseudo-Cyrillic script of the Russian sub in 688 Attack Sub, another Paul Grace design, would have been better than no markings at all.

In Stormovik, the player does not encounter the wide dispersal of enemies that populated the battlefield in LHX Attack Chopper. Rather, there are strong, dense pockets of resistance to contend with. Often during a flight the player gets the sense that the terrorists are far more numerous and better armed than expected. In fact, one aspect of the game that is unnerving is the presence of F-117 Stealth Fighters. These planes do not appear on your radar and you will not know that they are there until it is too late. One of the missions in 1992 actually involves tracking down and destroying two F-117’s visually with the player only knowing their point of origin and approximate destination.

In flying the SU-25, the player does sense that he is not flying a small plane. Controls are not as quick or responsive as the small jets some desktop pilots may have earned their wings flying. Further, the player will find that landings are far too easy, even at the highest levels and ranks. This reviewer once brought a plane in at too steep a descent and bounced it off the runway. The game still regarded the plane as having been landed undamaged. Believe it or not, this occurred even at the highest rank with "easy landings" disabled.

It is apparent that Stormovik is a direct descendant of LHX Attack Chopper. Unfortunately, "recycled" may be a better term for describing Stormovik’s relationship to LHX. There seems to be too much old and not enough new material in this game. If Stormovik is to succeed it must differentiate itself from the simulation market and seek out its place among the action games. This program is not a simulation. Flight simulation fans should be cautioned against purchasing this program. However, all fans of LHX Attack Chopper will feel right at home in the cockpit of the SU-25. Deficiencies aside, this writer found it strangely appealing to roam the skies over Germany, hunting down and destroying both NATO and Warsaw Pact hardware.
YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BASKETBALL LIKE THIS...

The Harlem Globetrotters bring their brand of high-speed action to the court on your computer. With all the finesse you'd expect from top professionals, plus famous trick passes like the heel kick and incredible trick shots like the full-court hook - you've got basketball game play like you've never seen it before. So, if you're looking for a nice game, then buy just any old basketball game. But if you're looking for the ultimate challenge, then get Harlem Globetrotters Basketball!
"Blimey, it's hot. Bad enough the sun's got us, much less the whole bloody Luftwaffe wantin' to play tag."

"Now don't cause a fuss. There's nothing we can do about either. Be glad it's a bit slower today and we've got time to use the W.C. between missions for a change."

"It's when you canna' use it that you'll be most needin' a change, laddie."

The laughter died down as Major Hawkins trudged across the field to the aerodrome with a tired but measured tread. His grim expression and fatigue sobered the other pilots.

'The Major's looking shagged. What's his secret, you know? 'Ow'd he get all them kills, eh? That's what I want to know."

"Hammering Herman"

Seven Swords Straight to the Heart of the Luftwaffe in Their Finest Hour

by Roger White

"Blimey, it's hot. Bad enough the sun's got us, much less the whole bloody Luftwaffe wantin' to play tag."

"Now don't cause a fuss. There's nothing we can do about either. Be glad it's a bit slower today and we've got time to use the W.C. between missions for a change."

"It's when you canna' use it that you'll be most needin' a change, laddie."

The laughter died down as Major Hawkins trudged across the field to the aerodrome with a tired but measured tread. His grim expression and fatigue sobered the other pilots.

'The Major's looking shagged. What's his secret, you know? 'Ow'd he get all them kills, eh? That's what I want to know."

Playing the RAF

Playing the Royal Air Force (RAF) in LucasFilm's Their Finest Hour is fighter combat at its purest. RAF Fighter Command isn't concerned with anything on the ground. The challenge comes in learning to deal with the idiosyncrasies of the seven kinds of Luftwaffe aircraft that come flying over the channel.

The goal of the RAF in campaign mode is to survive the Luftwaffe onslaught. If the Fighter Command, the fighters and their airfields survive, then the Germans won't invade Britain. For the player as RAF Commander to survive, one must not only have to shoot down Luftwaffe planes, but also keep the RAF aloft while spoiling Luftwaffe bombing runs.

**Tip One**

Luftwaffe bombers are hurt most easily by diving attacks head-on and to their sides. The Luftwaffe will approach the target from several directions and at several altitudes, so to get the most opportunities for head-on and side attacks, stay in the immediate target area until the last wave has come. Use the in-flight map to keep track of who's coming and who's going. If there is a momentary lull in the melee, use half inside and half outside loops to climb to 10,000 feet so as to be ready to dive down again.

**Tip Two**

Incoming bombers are easy to approach and, if disturbed sufficiently by attack, they will drop their bombs before they get to their targets or, if they do drop on target, have a higher percentage of misses. Be sure to concentrate on incoming bombers. Once a bomber drops his payload, drop it as a target and find a fresh, incoming one. Don't be too tempted to finish off wounded bombers until all the incoming targets have been properly harassed.

This is a difficult art to master. On one occasion, this reviewer saw a bomber crew bailing out, its rear gunner still firing away, and all the while its bombs were being dropped! One can almost hear the captain of that doomed Luftwaffe craft speaking to his veteran crew:

"Achtung, leute. Der bad news iss ye are going down. Ze Fuhrer expects each of you to take der 500lb bombe mit you as you bail. Ze good news iss you will die glorious heroes of ze Reich. Sieg heil!"

**Tip Three**

Don't be tempted to fire at long range. Those Luftwaffe level bombers are big planes, and the natural tendency is for one to shoot them while they are still out of range because they start filling up so much of the screen compared to fighters. Resist the temptation and get in close before opening fire Rule of thumb: never start shooting before the enemy plane does. They always open up at the longest possible effective range, so by shooting first it's almost certain that the target isn't close enough yet.

**Tip Three-and-a-half**

Save your ammo because there are a lot of targets out there in a melee and it takes a lot of lead to bring down the level bombers. The way to save ammo is to get in close before shooting. Since British fighters fire "harmonized" bullets, whenever attacking close in they impact the same point on an enemy plane and do lots of damage. Remember, get in close, then shoot!

**Tip Four**

Turn tight, because that is the specialty of British fighters. Tip the wings to vertical, pull back on the joystick and scream through those 360 degree turns in seconds flat. Tight turns are guaranteed to shake off any Luftwaffe pursuer, but when seeing bullets whizzing by from behind, be sure to turn away from them and not into them!

**Tip Five**

Dare to slow down because RAF planes are faster than most Luftwaffe planes and can turn "inside" (tighter than) all of them and "outside" (farther out) than the Luftwaffe planes.

(Continued on page 114)

Circle Reader Service #39 Computer Gaming World
Olympic Decathlon Competition

Carl Lewis

Go For The Gold

Carl Lewis’ Go for the Gold is the ultimate computer challenge of skill and coordination. Compete in the Decathlon against Carl Lewis—the six-time Olympic Gold medalist—or you can be Carl Lewis and try to live up to his world-renowned reputation.

So, if you think that you’re up to it; give it a try—Carl Lewis’ Go for the Gold. It’s guaranteed to get your adrenaline pumping.

GameTek

Screens shown are from the IBM version.
APBA PRO LEAGUE FOOTBALL GIVES YOU THE HOME-FIELD ADVANTAGE!
Coach All 28 Real-Life Pro Teams with APBA Football

It’s true. You can coach every one of the 28 pro teams with your computer! The game includes 37 players for each team — a staggering 1,036 in all. This software is based on the time-tested APBA Pro League Football board game, a game football fans have been playing since 1958.

As coach, you make just about all the decisions a real pro coach makes. On offense, you pick the unit you want on the field and call the play. On defense, you choose your alignment and decide which back or receiver you will key on or double cover. APBA contains standard default units, both offensive and defensive, and also provides for automatic substitution so that you don’t need to slow the game down to make personnel changes. But you can override the program’s decision any time you want to designate a replacement yourself.

TRUE-TO-LIFE STATISTICS

- rushing
- passing
- receiving
- interceptions
- punt returns
- kickoff returns
- punting
- place kicking
- sacks
- fumbles

WIDE RANGE OF CALLS & RESULTS

- audibles
- end arounds
- bootlegs
- halfback passes
- quick kicks
- fake kicks
- free kicks
- penalties
- injuries
- ejections

You can’t always control your team as completely as you might like. Your quarterback may not see an open man on the pass play you called and wind up scrambling with the ball. Or he could be buried by the defense before he has a chance to throw. Once in a while he will ignore or fail to understand the play you sent in and will run something else. You’ll have the same thrills and the same headaches as a real pro coach.

YOU DON’T EVEN HAVE TO COACH IF YOU’D RATHER NOT. YOU CAN PLAY APBA FOOTBALL THREE WAYS: TWO HUMAN COACHES, ONE HUMAN VERSUS THE BUILT-IN ROBOT COACH, OR TWO ROBOT COACHES AGAINST EACH OTHER. WHOEVER THE COACH IS, HE’S COACHING REAL PRO PLAYERS!

You’ll see detailed play descriptions, capturing the flow and the feel of real pro action, as each play unfolds. When a particularly exciting one comes up, you can use the “instant replay” feature. You can keep comprehensive statistics for your season with the game’s stats compiler. You can call a halt in mid-game and pick up the action later on. You can play a robot-coached game at the “Magic Message Speed” in as little as 20 seconds, depending on the speed of your machine.

for TOLL-FREE Order Service, call
1-800-334-APBA
ask for extension CF1
8-12 & 1-5 Mon-Fri, Eastern Time

Call toll-free number for Visa or MasterCard orders, or use coupon at right with check or money order. Price is $59.95 complete. WE PAY SHIPPING! Specify 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" IBM format.

System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or true compatible with 384kb RAM, two 360kb floppy OR one 1.2mb floppy OR one 720kb floppy OR one 1.44mb floppy OR one of above floppy and hard drive. Color or mono. NO COPY PROTECTION! No returns or exchanges. We do not guarantee compatibility.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

© Copyright 1990
APBA Game Company, Inc.
1001-CF1 Millersville Road
Post Office Box 4547
Lancaster, PA 17604-4547
TOLL-FREE Order Service:
1-800-334-APBA

APBA Game Company, Inc.
1001-CF1 Millersville Road
Post Office Box 4547
Lancaster, PA 17604-4547

Enclosed is $59.95 for APBA Pro League Football. (Add 6% sales tax in PA; add 10% outside U.S.)

[ ] 3 1/2" IBM
[ ] 5 1/4" IBM

Name
Address
City State Zip
Title: Strike Aces: International Bombing Competition
Systems: IBM, Amiga, C-64/128
Price(s): $49.95 except C-64/128 ($39.95)
Designers: Andy Craven, Ciaran Gultnieks, Ian Martin (Vektor Grafix)
Publisher: Accolade
San Jose, CA

The aviation simulation market is more crowded than the holding pattern at New York's JFK International Airport on Christmas Eve day. As such, new arrivals must jockey for position from the time they are first conceived or face domination by the accepted "classics" of the genre. To be successful in this endeavor, these products must be innovative in concept or design, and offer new features or improved graphics. Strike Aces incorporates the first principle quite well, particularly in terms of diversity. Players may pilot one of six aircraft types against up to seven different "enemy" airframes. Additionally, the non-violent premise of an international bombing competition will appeal to some players, despite the fact that destruction still occurs on-screen. (The manual disclaimer states that this is so players could "see what would have happened if it had been real"). The program is less successful, however, in terms of mechanical or graphic improvement over prior releases.

Pre-Flight Briefing

When a player pilot is first ready to begin, he will have the option of choosing which aircraft to fly from the following list: F-4E, F-15E, F-111F, MiG-27 Flogger-D, Panavia Tornado IDS (RAF and Luftwaffe) and the Saab AJ37 Viggen (Royal Swedish Air Force). There are both two-dimensional and three-dimensional representations of each aircraft in the selection process. The 2-D screens are beautifully detailed bit-map renditions of each aircraft profile, while the 3-D display gives a rotating cinema shot of the aircraft (using polygon graphics) taxiing down a runway and taking off.

Once an aircraft is selected for that pilot, he is unable to fly any other aircraft, regardless of mission. All of the other aircraft types may still be flown, but each must have its own specific pilot. This precludes players from making their character's pilot into a "Super Jet Jock," capable of flying anything faster than the speed of sound. This restriction, which may seem unnecessary to some players, is both realistic and important to the balance of the overall game. This is because in order to progress to the title of Strike Ace, players must complete sixteen missions in linear order. Some missions are "easier" for some aircraft types than others, and vice versa. As such, restricting pilots to one aircraft balances the campaign, regardless of the type of aircraft flown.

Prior to each mission, players select the aggressor force they will face from the following list: F-14, F-16, F-5E Tiger II, Mirage 2000, MiG-29, MiG-31 and Su-27 Flanker. Although players may determine the ordinance mix for their aircraft, they are unable to interface with aggressor aircraft in any way other than through their HUD (Heads Up Display) during an engagement. Understanding the strengths and weaknesses of both friendly and aggressor aircraft will allow players some degree of control over the difficulty of each scenario. As an example, if one is flying an F-15E against a Su-27, things will be a lot easier than when facing opposition from a MiG-31. It is important to remember, however, that there are no bonus rounds for shooting down the enemy CAP exclusive of mission accomplishment. Ideally, one should strive to get to the target without engagement, accomplish the mission and return home to use the aircraft another day. Unfortunately (or fortunately, depending on your point of view), this is difficult to do. Players will find it difficult to get to the drop point without being "bounced" by the enemy fighters.

Intelligence Report

Before any "Hot Stick" enters the actual competition, it is a good idea to spend some time in the "free flight" portion of the program. The Mt. Rushmore scenario is cute, and begins by hurling the player on a collision course with the famous four faces.
How To Order

Individual Back Issues = $3.50
Order 3-5 back issues = $3.00 each
Order 6+ back issues = $2.50 each
Please add 15% for shipping

In the center of this magazine there is a detachable order envelope. Simply use the blank lines on the order form to specify issue numbers. As some issue numbers are in limited supply, please list one or more alternate selections (this will expedite your order in the event one of your requested issues is sold out).

These prices effective until 12/31/90

Computer Game Forum

Hey! Collectors! Here is your chance to get the entire press run of a computer game magazine! It's all here: the premiere issue...the final issue...the entire press run! Well, actually the premier issue and final issue WERE the entire press run. In 1987 the gang at CGW started a sister publication called Computer Game Forum. After two issues it was incorporated into CGW. Some of your favorite CGW columns got their start in CGF (ie. Rumor Bag, Scorpion's Mail, Inside The Industry, and others). Some of the games covered the two issues of CGF were Kampfgruppe (scenarios); Ancient Art of War at Sea (scenarios); Breach (designer notes); Piratet (review); Gunship (strategy), and others. Get both issues for $5.00.

#54 - ENTERTAINING THE TROOPS: Steel Thunder; Stealth Mission; King's Quest IV; Interview with Roberta Williams; Manhunter New York; Starglitz II; Trophy of Steel; Sentinel Worlds I; Future Magic; Decisive Battles ACW II; Dragonlance; Empire Designer Play Tips; and more!

#55 - DANGEROUS FUTURES: Zork Zero; Alien Mind; Ocean Ranger; Battledeach; Reach For The Stars (3rd Ed.); Leisure Suit Larry II; Visions of Aftermath; Times of Lore; Genghis Khan; F-19 Stealth Fighter; Top Ad Contest; and more!

#56 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: Winter CES Report; The Colony; Game Developer's Conference; Corruption; Battlechess; TV Sports Football; Modern Wars; Wizardry V; Police Quest 2; F-19 Designer's Notes; Mars Saga; Adventure Game Construction Kit Survey; and more!

#57 - CROSSBOWS, QuirERIASSERS & CRUISERS: Decisive Battles of the American Civil War Vol. III; In Harm's Way; Twilight Zone Hints; Battles of Napoleon; Tower Toppler; Road Raider; Heavy Metal; Mighty & Magic II; Sorcerer Lord; The Legend of Blacksilver; Strike Fleet Strategy Notes; Neumorique; Caveman Ugh-lympics; Grand Prix Circuit; and more!

#58 - SPORTS ISSUE: Desert Rats; Jetfighter; F-14 Tomcat; Annals of Rome; Scorpion's Mail; Techno-Constellation; the Magic Candle; Sports Survey; Captain Blood; Wayne Gretzky Hockey; Gold Rush; Scavenger Hunt Results; and more!

#59 - NEW CHALLENGES IN ADVENTURE GAMES: War In Middle Earth; Sim City; First Over Germany; Top Ad Winners; Double Dragon, Renegade, and Bad Dudes; Sword of Sodan; Prophecy; Guardians of Infinity, Battle Sheen II; 588 Attack Sub; Deja Vu II; Under The Ice; Scavengers of the Mutant World; Ancient Battles; and more!

#60 - FROM COMICS TO COMBAT (Game Design Issue): Abrams Battle Tank; Battle of Eylau Scenario; Batman: The Caped Crusader; Hidden Agenda; Falcon; the Game Developer's Conference; and more!

#61 - CINEMA AND COMPUTERS: C.E.S. Report on Trends in Computer Games; Traccon; Gamer's Guide to Joysticks; Indian Jones and the Last Crusade; MacArthur's War; Sniper! WWII Telegaming; SSI's Overrun; Murder Mystery; a VQA Worth It?; Ballistik; Lords of the Rising Sun; and more!

#62 - FOREIGN COMPUTER GAMES: C.E.S. Report; Dr. Doom's Revenge; Shogun; Tandy 16-color Test Lab; Populous; Archipelago; Slipheed; Northern Fleet; Dragon Wars' Space Quest III; Hostage: Rescue Mission; Why is Harpoon So Late? / Apology Simulator; and more!

#63 - BROADSWORDS AND BEASTS: Curse of the Azure Bonds; The Omnicron Conspiracy; Hillsfar; Test Lab of IBM Sound Boards; Chessmaster 2100 vs. Sargon 4; Grand Fleet; Fire King; Journey; Star Saga Two; Mean 18 Tournament Golf; Arthur hints; Name the Game Contest; and more!

#64 - SPECIAL FOOTBALL ISSUE: 1989 Game of the Year Awards; Vulcan; Project Firestart; Universe III; Special Football Section; Speedball; QIX; Omni-Play Horse Racing; Risk!; The Krystal; Manhunter 2: San Francisco; and more!

#65 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE: Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade; Don't Go Alone; F-15 Strike Eagle Update; Omni-Play Basketball; King's Quest Companion; Cribbage King / Gin King; Revolution '76; Decisive Battles of the American Civil War: Volume II; Star Fleet II; Sword of Aragon; Omega; Bandit Kings of Ancient China; Omega Tournament; and more!

#66 - STARFLIGHT 2; Dragon Wars; MechWarrior; M-1 Tank Platoon; New Flight Simulator Products; Midway; David Wolf; Secret Agent; A-10 Tank Killer; Murder Club; Prince of Persia; UFO; and more!

#67 - SWORD OF THE SAMURAI; GEnie's Air Warrior; Hero's Quest I Hints; Ghostbusters II; Their Finest Hour; Dark Heart of Urukanoi; Mean Streets; Kriegsmarine; Hoyle's Official Book of Games; Blitzkrieg in the Ardennes; Licence To Kill; The Psychology of Computer Games; History of Sword of the Samurai; and more!

#68 - THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST; Swords of Twilight; Harpoon; Joan Of Arc; Main Battle Tank: Central Germany; Hints on Leisure Suit Larry III; Tank; C.E.S. Report; DeathTrack; Gold of the Americas; White Death; Action Stations; and more!

#69 - ULTIMA VI; Harpoon Strategy; F-16 Combat Pilot; Windwalker; Star Trek V: The Final Frontier; Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?; The Colonel's Bequest Hints; More New Games From C.E.S.; Risk!, Monopoly, Scrabble and Clue; Kings of Legend Hints; and more!

#70 - LOOM: It Came From The Desert: Champions of Kyrnn; Harpoon Strategy: A Gamer's Guide To IBM Graphics; The Third Courier; Breach 2: Omega Tournament Results; Battle of Austerlitz; Blue Angels; Worlds at War; and more!

#71 - DRAGONSTRIKE; Survival Techniques for M-1 Tank Platoon; Statistics-Based Text Baseball Games; The Transinium Challenge Hints; Computer Sports Games, What's New?; 2088: The Cyberian Mission; Indiana 500: The Simulation; Scopula Stings Playtesters; Batman; Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon Preview; and more!

#72 - KEEPING UP WITH JONES: Ultima VI Hints; Balance of the Planet; Legends of the Lost Realm; Hi-Tech Text Adventures & Virtual Reality; Gunboat; Tandy Compatibility; Rings of Medusa; Second Front; Code Name Iceman; Gretsky League Simulator; Decision at Gettysburg

#73 - SEARCH FOR THE KING; Circuit's Edge; Report From CES (Part 1); Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 1); Second Front Strategy; Chamber of the SciMutant Priestess; Wolfpack; Conflict; SSI's Waterloo; Interview With George A. Ellinger; and More!

#74 - THE LORD OF THE RINGS: Report From CES (Part 2); Sands of Fire; Keys to Maramot; Malta Storm; 1990 Game of The Year Awards; Earthrise Hints; Computer Game Designers Talk About Game Design; Future Wars; Centurion; Bad Blood; Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 2); and More!

#75 - RED BARON; Storm Across Europe; Survey of Pre-20th Century Strategy and Wargames; Their Finest Hour Strategy (The German Side); William Tell; Nuclear War; Strategies for Empire; Project; Search For The King Hints; Secret of the Silver Blades; and More!

#76 - BATTLETECH CRESENT HAWK; Christmas Buying Guide; Megatraveller 1; Spellselling 101; Star Control Tactics; Flight of The Intruder; The King's Bounty; Runestone Game Survey; Secret Service II; Street Rod; Unreal; Special Cartridge Game Section; Are CRPGs Really Role-Playing Games?; and More!
After that disaster is averted, players may use this segment of the game to practice takeoff and recovery, high-altitude maneuvers, bombing runs and even in-flight refueling. The latter segment is as critical in later missions as it can be in the real world. To be successful, one must exactly match altitude and airspeed, carefully refining one’s position "in the slot" until the refueling probe is seated in the drogue. It is tricky even for seasoned pilots, so practice while the opportunity presents itself.

Within the competitive missions, there are four categories: Covert, Tactical, Strategic and Offensive. Each category has four missions of ascending complexity. Beginning with "milk runs," the player will find that things rapidly become more complex. Friendlies are often co-located with the desired target, requiring pin-point precision to avoid disaster. Enemy air support becomes both more prominent and more persistent. Exact navigational information is not always available, making timing and coordination more difficult. In-flight refueling will become second nature and one must master mission planning to ensure the proper weapons mix for the target objective.

As one gains familiarity with the nuances of mission planning brought out by the scenarios, it is inevitable that players will aspire to create scenarios of their own. Accolade has anticipated that contingency. Strike Aces includes a Mission Design Kit that allows players to create new missions on the existing area map. Starting and landing airfields are selected, targets are placed and designated, refueling points are added (if needed or desired), and one can attach text to targets, as well as input Mission text. The interface is mouse-driven and a scenario can be designed, loaded and run in a few minutes.

**Bombing Run**

This reviewer would rather sit through twelve hours of "Zamphir Plays the Classics on the Pan Flute," head encased in cheap blue plastic airplane headphones, than watch one more on-screen explosion represented by spinning, expanding red triangles against a black dot background. Didn’t anyone at Accolade listen a while back when everyone raved about the bit-mapped explosions in Dynamix’s A-10 Tank Killer? Without getting petty about this single issue, the underlying point is that Strike Aces does nothing whatsoever to advance graphic standards. The bit map cockpits are nicely rendered, but standard polygon-fill routines portray both the landscape and the external views of aircraft. While features such as Mt. Rushmore and the scien
dinosaur replica in Rapid City, South Dakota are nice touches, the vast majority of the terrain is flat and featureless. Mountains leap straight out of the ground, resembling pyramids to such a degree that one expects to fly by and see some New Age cultist perched on top awaiting the return of the UFO’s. Although there is a noticeable improvement in the frame scroll rate over Accolade’s last foray into the aviation world, Blue Angels, sophisticated users will find that graphics alone will not draw them to purchase the product.

Also, as audio quality becomes increasingly important and users spend hard-earned dollars on sound board additions, it is disturbing to read the back of the box claim to support a given (Continued on page 82)
Introducing Total Reality

This 256-color, true-to-life golf simulator gives you unprecedented 3D graphics...so realistic—so advanced—you'll think you're on the course.

It's a beautiful Spring morning as you prepare to tee off. You select your #1 driver (ignoring your caddy's wisecrack)...take a practice swing...adjust your stance...and drive one right down the middle for 290 yards. As you approach your second shot, you notice every detail of your surroundings...the location of each tree...the contour of each hill and slope...the lay of the ball...

A day on your favorite course? Not quite, but it's the next best thing. LINKS...The Challenge of Golf is a totally realistic golf simulator that a quantum leap ahead of any computer golf game you've ever seen.

You'll control your game to the degree you prefer...from defaulting to the standard swings...to adjusting your stance, backswing, acceleration, power and snap. With every drive and putt, your ball will act according to the true laws of physics.

And you'll experience all the sounds of a real tournament...from commentary...to caddy's remarks...to the swoosh of the swing...click of the drive...and bloop of the ball in the water.

LINKS also includes a practice area for driving, chipping and putting.

3D Terrain
LINKS is brought to you by Access Software...the same fanatics for accuracy and realism who gave you World Class Leader Board Golf—and the graphics are unbelievably realistic. Gone are square-edged screens that look like Lego blocks. With LINKS, hills actually look like hills, trees look like trees, water looks like water. (And, yes, golfers even look like golfers.) In fact, LINKS uses graphics technology so advanced that a VGA system is absolutely required for play.

Experience the next generation of golf simulators. Reserve a Tee Time with LINKS.

We guarantee you'll absolutely **love it—or your money back**!

---

**ORDER FORM**

☐ YES! I'm ready to Tee Off with LINKS...and experience the astonishing reality of 3D terrain with 256-color graphics and digitized sound effects. Please rush my copy **Satisfaction Guaranteed**. (VGA system and hard disk required).

☐ 5 1/4-inch Disk ☐ 3 1/2-inch Disk
☐ I've enclosed $59.95 as payment in full.
☐ Charge this order to my:
   ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
   Card No.
   Exp. Date
   Signature
   (all orders must be signed)

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State Zip __________

Mail to: ACCESS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED
545 West 500 South, Suite 130, Bountiful, UT 84010

Circle Reader Service #13
board (the AdLib in this case) simply because the opening theme and one or two other infrequent screens use it (while the majority of the program uses the internal speaker). Since this limited sound support is the case, then, the product's packaging should read something closer to the truth, such as: "Actual AdLib support time less than one minute per play session." That way, at least, consumer expectations will not be led astray. As it is, once the player enters the cockpit, the "engine noise" produced by the internal IBM speaker is a mind-numbing white static that players will almost certainly toggle off immediately.

Tally Ho!

Although one might gather that Strike Aces has "struck out" from the prose up to this point, that's not entirely true. As stated in the introduction, diversity is one of the strengths of this product. Many players have already flown other simulators for the F-15 and the F-111 (Strike Eagle and Thud Ridge, respectively) but few have had an opportunity to joyride in any of the other aircraft depicted. In the spirit of glasnost, a MiG-29 recently performed at the International Air Show in Dayton, Ohio. This unprecedented event is echoed in the software industry as many of the major developers are planning products based on Soviet aircraft. Strike Aces will be remembered as the first to accomplish that milestone.

As to the other airframes depicted, each has unique qualities that may be discerned through repeated play. The Tornado is a joy to fly, as an example, and much easier to land, due to a better lift ratio, than the F-15, which drops out of the sky like a slightly buoyant rock. Unfortunately, since all of the aircraft flight routines are driven off a single program engine, every characteristic is not as discernibly different as one might like. Turn rates are particularly homogenized, but there are enough dissimilarities to keep dogfighting a challenge.

On Final

Computer gaming enthusiasts are not unlike their counterparts in other endeavors; they tend to associate brand name to quality. Accolade's strong reputation has been built on a long list of top-notch products and, at first appearance, it would seem that they did not live up to their own standards on this product. In all fairness to Accolade, however, this was not entirely their fault. Strike Aces was originally released in the UK under a different title by another company. After agreeing to distribute the title in the US, Accolade made thirty-two recommendations for changes to bring the product in line with other "state of the art" releases. Unfortunately, due to contractual disputes, only ten of these changes were made prior to Strike Ace's arrival on the shelves. One might still argue that the product should not have been released until Accolade was fully satisfied with it, but they are certainly considering this one a "lesson learned."

Considered in the aggregate, Strike Aces is not a bad product; it simply did not live up to its potential in execution. Some portions, like the aforementioned in-flight refueling sequences, are quite good. As such, this product must be considered a "mixed bag," certain to appeal to die-hard computer aviators but not destined for greatness in the eyes of the general gaming public.

---

**SOUND MASTER®**

**THE ONLY SOUND ENHANCEMENT BOARD THAT WORKS WITH ALL PC GAME TITLES**

Save 25% on all new Games. Save 50% on preowned Games. We buy any game we sold to you. Within 30 days of the purchase we give you 33% credit or 25% cash of the purchase price.

If you like to sell us your other games write or call our BBS. Proof of legal ownership and a signed licence transfer is required.

---

**COVOX INC.**

765 Conger St.
Eugene, OR 97402

TEL 503-342-1271
FAX 503-342-1283
BBS 503-342-4135

As Trademarks acknowledged as the properties of their respective owners.

Copyright © 1990, Covox Inc. SOUND MASTER® is a registered trademark of Covox Inc.
This holiday season, treat your friends to COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Gift subscriptions make holiday shopping a breeze.

Order one or more gift subscriptions before December 20, and we’ll give you a special holiday rate (up to $5.00 off). You can even use this rate to renew your own subscription.

(Clip out or photocopy)

A Gift From:

[ ] Check or Money Order Enclosed       [ ] Charge (Mastercard/Visa)

Name ________________________________

Card Number __________________________ Expiration _______________________

A special gift card will be sent to you to sign and send as an announcement of your gift. After December 5, gift cards will be sent directly to recipients.

Name ________________________________

Address ________________________________

City, State, Zip Code ________________________________

[ ] One Year ($22.00; save $2.00)       [ ] Two Years ($40.00; save $5.00)

A Gift For:

Name ________________________________

Address ________________________________

City, State, Zip Code ________________________________

[ ] One Year ($22.00; save $2.00)       [ ] Two Years ($40.00; save $5.00)

Mail to Computer Gaming World,
P.O. BOX 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686
World War I?
Enjoy the Flap from Wings

by Allen L. Greenberg

Cautions: Don't seek to convince the youthful pilot that just because his mama put a quarter in the slot and there happens to be several wires supporting his aircraft and his flight path consists of the same pre-determined circle, that he isn't flying a real airplane. Similarly, a fighter enmeshed in Cinemaware's Wings may not wish to be told that his or her exercises may bear only a superficial resemblance to flying combat in the first World War. While some serious pilots will dismiss this program as merely an overly streamlined flight simulator, Wings is really a whopping good arcade experience. The game is further enhanced by the presence of dramatic scenes between action sequences.

A View From Above
The Trenches

Taking place between 1916 and 1918, Wings unfolds as a personal narrative of that great war, from the perspective of a young American pilot. In somewhat wide-eyed "Oh-gosh-oh-gee-whiz" terminology, the fighter recounts his story, which is illustrated by both his own aerial adventures and wartime newspaper headlines. In well-designed contrast to the spirited arcade nature of the action sequences, these narrative links appear to be historically accurate while also explaining the significance of the individual missions.

Airplane control is performed entirely with the joystick. In the Wings school of flight, as the package-notes indicate, there are no complex keyboard commands to call on while flying. There are also no gauges to read, nor even any displays to indicate such critical information as distance above the ground. All this data must be interpreted by the player from Cinemaware's trademark true-to-movies graphics.

The majority of battles are played from within the cockpit, using the pilot's point of view. This view is a bit narrow, however, and may cause some frustration when enemy planes dance effortlessly into a blind spot. The player-pilot may switch the display to either of the two side windows or the rear window. However, this still reveals only a limited portion of the battle space. Unlike many other combat-flight simulators, an external view of the flying action is not available.

What You See . . .

There are two other sequences, however, for which the player has only an external view of the battle. A strafing sequence uses a three-dimensional perspective of roads lined with infantry, tents and vehicles. The player flies overhead, machine guns blazing. This is similar to the by-gone (but very popular) arcade game from Synapse, Blue Max. The resulting mayhem includes objects which explode and soldiers who moan and roll over in pools of blood. There are also bombing assignments which are viewed from directly over the plane. The landscape scrolls beneath while enemy fighters descend from the opposite direction.
A Flyboy's Life

Wings also includes some role-playing features. Each pilot enters the game with a small number of ability-points. These are for the player to distribute among the attributes of flying, shooting, mechanics and stamina. Players in the roles of pilots who possess greater flying and shooting ratings will have an easier time controlling their planes and bringing down the enemy. A low rating in mechanics will cause the player's guns to jam more frequently during combat—an experience sure to draw exclamations from players as least as loud as "the shot heard round the world." Stamina reflects the pilot's ability to survive a forced landing, which is the only time in the game a player needs to worry about landing his plane. As the pilot survives and succeeds in bringing down more enemy planes, the ratings in each category will rise an appropriate amount.

There are over 230 missions in the campaign game which is Wings, the majority of which are of the dogfight/combat variety. An important note is that these will probably not be carried out by the same pilot. According to the excellent historical background which accompanies the program, pilots were often not expected to live more than a few weeks once they began their duty. The player must replace fallen pilots with rookies who must, again, build up their abilities. While pilots come and go, a complete game of Wings begins and ends concurrent with the war. Of course, no one likes to observe the passing of a favorite character, and one need not do so as long as there are blank disks available.

Mission: Possible

As players progress through the war, they can expect the missions to become increasingly more challenging. In the earliest dogfights, the enemy is usually found at a delightfully lower altitude than the hero. The enemy will also often cooperate by facing the opposite direction until the attack is upon him. Also, as if by some special arrangement, the enemy has volunteered...
Review

to go venturing out in manageably small numbers. Also, the American fighter has other members of his squadron alongside to back him up. This may be frustrating for some players who will lose credit for a kill because a digitized buddy manages to get the final shot at an enemy plane which the player has just finished pounding.

Soon, enemy planes will appear in greater numbers, forcing the odds to creep slowly towards the other side. Similarly, enemy planes will begin to appear from the more dangerous positions which are above and behind the pilot. During the strafing missions, targets will be more difficult to follow and the player will find avoiding ground fire a more strenuous activity. There will also be a number of Red Cross vehicles which must not be harmed if the pilot is to receive full credit for his otherwise successful efforts.

"Switch on. Contact!"

Wings is supplied on two (Amiga) disks. Copy protection is strictly by the manual, and a key word must be supplied whenever a new pilot is introduced to the squadron or at the beginning of a session when a game in progress is resumed. Only one game in progress may be stored on a disk. However, by manipulating disks or files, players will easily find ways to store multiple games. The program may be installed on a hard drive and this is strongly recommended—there is a lot of drive access during play. Lucky owners of an Amiga with at least three megabytes of RAM will be able to install the program in memory and forget about that problem. Amiga owners must also remember to close all non-essential windows (as is the case with most Cinemaware releases for that machine) or the program will crash (thus depriving the pilot of his chance to do so).

It would probably be a mistake to judge Wings in the same category as other, more serious combat/flight simulations such as Lucasfilm's triumphant Their Finest Hour. Wings has a unique look and feel to it which makes it an exciting, novel and addicting offering from Cinemaware and well worth checking out.
Are you hero enough...

...to ride with Gandalf, Aragorn, and the other Fellowship characters against the forces of the traitorous wizard Saruman?

Then explore the all-new fantasy adventure game based on J.R.R. Tolkien's *The Lord of the Rings*.

- Experience the faithful, detailed re-creation of Tolkien's classic work.
- Duel one-on-one with the evil Orcs and Dunlendings.
- Interact with individual characters and lead the elite cavalry of Rohan as they battle across realistic 3-D terrain, or let the computer handle the details of combat.

See your local retailer, or call 1-800-826-0706 to order.
You'll See SPOT Before You're Wise

Virgin Mastertronic's Abstract Strategy Game
by Wyatt Lee

Imagine a game where, after a few preliminary moves, every move can change the face of the game board. Imagine a game where the player's strategy is echoed by a cute cartoon choreography designed to rub salt in the open wounds of one's opponents. Imagine a game with nine levels of sophisticated computer opponents, as well as an option for one to four human competitors. Imagine a game where the basic "checkerboard" playing surface can be modified into more than 500 different configurations. This is what the player experiences in SPOT: The Computer Game.

"Perplex'd in the extreme . . ."
(Othello, Act V, Scene 2)

SPOT: The Computer Game bears some resemblance to the boardgame Othello. Those who have played the boardgame (or experienced it as Renaissance or Reversi on the computer) may well sympathize with the quotation from the game's namesake.

In the game of Othello, players place a two-toned tiddlywink so that it forms a "bookend" with another tiddlywink the same color. Then, all the opposite-colored tiddlywinks which are in-between the "bookend" tiddlywinks must be turned over so that they are "transformed" into the same color as the "bookend" tiddlywinks. Hence, entire lines of tiddlywinks can be changed every move. Sometimes, the game seemed more like a tedious time of turning tiddlywinks back and forth than figuring out one's strategy. Also, you could only play against one opponent at a time. Computerizing Othello made the game much more accessible. One no longer had to turn the "tiddlywinks" over, but play was still limited to one opponent. SPOT takes the idea of transforming "tiddlywinks" to a new plane by adding new moves, new opponents, new board configurations and an optional time limit for moves.

In SPOT, one places his or her "tiddlywink" adjacent to as
FASA's futuristic BATTLETECH® universe explodes into action on an epic scale.

As the young MechWarrior Jason Youngblood, you saw your father taken prisoner by the treacherous forces of House Kurita in BATTLETECH: THE CRESCENT HAWKS' INCEPTION. Now strike back, in the white-hot sequel to the original BATTLETECH computer game.

Lead your bold force of BattleMechs, awesome 31st-century warrior robots, in a daring mission of rescue and revenge. Then defy the greatest threat ever to the Inner Sphere—the Clans, who have 'Mechs and weapons like nothing you've ever seen before.

THE CRESCENT HAWKS' REVENGE

for MS-DOS computers.

See your local retailer or call 1-800-227-6900 to order.

INFOCOM
Blitzkrieg at the Ardennes

Scrolling Tactical Maps

Blitzkrieg

White Death

Suez '73

Strategic Maps

White Death: Russian counter attack Nov '42 Mission: Retake the vital Leningrad Railroad. Encircle and destroy German Units in the heavily fortified city of Velikiye Luki.

Suez '73: Arab and Israeli Units clash along the Suez Canal during the 1973 war. Fast moving Computer Opponent makes an even more fun, exciting, and challenging game.

Command Simulations

330 S. Decatur #218
Las Vegas, NV 89107
(800) 242 1942 Visa, MC, COD
Available IBM 640k & VGA, Amiga 1 Meg. - $59.95
Re-Sounding ... Computers
(Continued from page 61)

Each board offers plenty of benefits for the price but each also has enough liabilities to suggest why one may want to consider one of the other options. At the very least, this author firmly believes that anyone who does purchase a sound board should obtain nothing less than an AdLib board.

To date, AdLib has sold over 100,000 boards and employs the FM technology that is the overwhelming standard used today. The quality is such that the buyer invariably asks himself why he hadn't bought one sooner. Add to this the AdLib's comparatively low price and you have reason enough to buy one.

The Roland LAPC-1 provides, without a doubt, the highest quality sound available on a PC today. Everyone who hears it wants one, badly. It doesn't hurt that the MIDI standard is so prevalent in the music industry that you can expect it to migrate to the gaming environment at any time. Roland makes it very difficult to look elsewhere, but a few shortcomings may make it a necessity. The LAPC-1 supports only music or sound effects based on music instruments. It also costs more than one might wish to pay. For these reasons, it is recommended only to those who either want to play serious music with their PCs, or for those people who like to have the biggest and best of everything (no matter what it costs).

The Creative Labs folks have worked very hard to make the Sound Blaster a standard. Currently, there are over 70,000 buyers and current trends indicate that the Sound Blaster could possibly surpass AdLib in sales by Christmas. While costing a bit more than an AdLib card, it also provides more. When one takes into account the free game port, text-to-speech capability, true digitized sounds, MIDI compatibility, and more included software, Sound Blaster an excellent value.

The Best Of All Possible Worlds . . .

What does all of this information mean to the consumer? One can only be assured that as larger developers continue to push multimedia technology forward, superior PC sound support will become even more commonplace than it is today. If one hasn't heard what a PC can truly sound like, now is the time to listen and buy. CGW
Scorpion’s View

(Continued from page 66)

Worlds of Fears (Game Play)

All right, that takes care of the mechanics. Now let’s talk about the main event, the game itself. First, this is not a jaunt for beginners. Altered Destiny is definitely aimed at the mid-level and up of adventuring. So, you can expect to put in a fair amount of time on this one.

The plot is fairly straightforward: it’s the old chestnut of saving the universe. This time around, we have the twin brothers Jonquah and Helmar, as well as the Jewel of Light. Despite its name, the Jewel is a corrupting influence and Helmar has succumbed to it (sounds vaguely reminiscent of the shards in Ultima V). His use of the Jewel will eventually destroy everything, unless he is stopped in time.

Jonquah has been imprisoned by his brother, but has enough power left to call for a hero. Who he actually gets is P.J. Barrett, Yuppie middle-manager. There’s no time to look for anyone else, so it’s up to P.J. to put an end to Helmar’s nefarious doings.

As you might expect, the action does not take place on Earth, but on another planet called Daltre. It’s a typical Berkley world: weird. There’s no other description for a place where information falls from the skies in little pieces, trees grow with roots up instead of down, and islands float in the air, anchored by a complex vine system... and that’s just the start.

Weird critters abound, too, and you can speak to most of them. Well, some of them. Basically, there are three types of beings here: the intelligent ones, like Lantra, who are helpful in one way or another; non-intelligent hostile types, like the clamchops (cross a clam with “Jaws” and that’s what you get); and the non-intelligent “window-dressing” creatures, such as quirls and fluboxes, who are around to emphasize this isn’t home.

It’s pretty obvious this isn’t home when, after his initial chat with Jonquah, P.J. finds himself on the floating island. Naturally, the first thing P.J. does is walk around and talk to everyone he can. Let me insert a warning here to “Save Often.” It’s ala, all too easy to die in this game. One wrong step and P.J. will find himself falling into eternity or some equally final situation. It’s going to happen sooner or later (and possibly many times). So, use that save game function.

Up here, P.J. will meet Alnar, Tentro, and Vindah. Actually, Vindah isn’t on the main island, but a small one nearby. P.J. will have to figure out a way to get over there, but it’s really not hard. Along the way, naturally, anything that’s not nailed down should be picked up for future use.

Once P.J. has spoken to the three beings on the island, it’s time to find transportation to the surface (think small). He arrives at a crossroads and much of the game will be taken up with solving puzzles around this area. Four paths lead off to the north (a nasty canyon), west (Weird Woods), south (Order of the Jewel), and east (Forest of Dreams).

The Order of the Jewel is a good place to start. We’ll hope P.J. has brought his invitations (can’t get in without ‘em). This area is home to Lantra (caretaker of the crystal garden) and Master Towhee (caretaker of scrolls). Let me save you some time by saying that you can’t get past any of the locked doors, so leave them be. Lantra and Towhee are all you need to worry about here; both will provide important items, under suitable circumstances.

A stroll over to the Weird Woods shows this place is aptly named, being filled with all manner of strange vegetation. If P.J. looks up, he’ll see there’s another area above him, which he’ll have to reach somehow. Further along in the woods is the Pool of Light, guarded by a mean critter called the aRRaRRa. P.J is going to have to fight it, although right now is not the best time.

I had some trouble here, since I used keyboard input such as “fight aRRaRRa” and “hit aRRaRRa with sword”, none of which worked. P.J. has to be maneuvered physically with arrow keys or mouse to combat the creature. Keep that in mind for when he’s ready for the confrontation.

The Canyon of Fears is an exercise in aggravation. P.J. has to walk through several screens of long, narrow pathways suspended over the ground. One misstep (and they’re easy to make!) and it’s time for a restore. Saving often is an absolute necessity here.

These pathways lead to the Yula graveyard, where an important item must be obtained. P.J. can get it by doing the obvious thing, but only when standing in exactly the right spot. Move around and keep trying from different locations.

The Forest of Dreams is an odd place. In fact, it’s really two places. P.J. will have to figure out how to get from one to the other. Just remember that both are real and he can die in either of them, if he isn’t careful. This is especially true when walking past pits of acid.

Eventually, the time will come when P.J. is ready (we hope) to take on Helmar. This requires travelling across the Howler Lake (bring everything that hasn’t been used yet). P.J. should not attempt the trip until he has solved all the puzzles to this point.

The island on which Helmar’s castle sits is populated by bizarre and hostile types of mutated plants. There are several at the dock where P.J. lands, and he hasn’t much time to figure out what to do about them (saving upon arrival is a good idea). Fortunately, his inventory by now should be smaller, and trial and error, if nothing else, will provide the solution.

A careful tour of the pathways will bring P.J. to the castle door. Inside is a sort of elevator that will take him up (with a little effort) to the crystal maze. Walking around at random won’t do much good here, as P.J. will need a little divine assistance to find his way through to Helmar.

The final confrontation goes pretty quickly, one way or another. P.J. gets his choice of weapons and the correct one to pick is rather obvious, if you think about what Helmar will be using. After that, the rest is pretty much automatic and a bit flat.

There’s no special graphic when P.J. defeats Helmar, and Helmar’s abrupt return to goodness (without the least bit of struggle) when Jonquah appears is a little too deus ex machina to be satisfactory.

Proffered Destiny (Conclusions)

In spite of the problems mentioned above, this is still a game worth playing, especially if you’ve had your fill of the easy adventures that glutted the market over the summer. The vision of a bizarre and alien environment is well-realized, the puzzles (most of them, anyway) are tough but fair, and there are some interesting touches of humor here and there throughout the game.

That’s about it for this look into the crystal ball. CGW

Copyright 1990 by Scorpia, all rights reserved.
Lands and Legends

TurboGrafx 16's Ys I & II

by Roe R. Adams, III

While the storyline is completely unchanged, Mr. Iwasaki and a team of artists totally revamped the graphics and added orchestral sound.

Ys was the first Japanese game system to emulate the famous Sierra King's Quest graphics look. In the last five years, however, graphic concepts have evolved considerably. Drawing heavily upon the Japanese style of animation known as "anime," a new ten-minute background sequence has been added at the beginning of the game. Spectacular scenes scroll by on the screen to a lush background of music, while a narrator (heard in real voice, not digitized!) tells of the history of Ys. This is a terrific opening to show one's friends (or wife) why all that money was spent to get the CD-ROM add-on for the TurboGrafx. Also, at key junctures in the game, special new anime sequences highlight the action. The gaming landscapes and buildings of Ys have really been brought to a vivid level and the graphic pictures of people talking have been considerably enhanced.

The story revolves around an ancient tragedy. Seven hundred years ago, the land of Ys was created by two beautiful goddesses. For many generations, the land prospered and a golden age existed. Then, one day, six wise priests tried to make a magical metal (called Cleria) out of Light. Unfortunately, in the process of making Cleria, part of the Light was reflected. This reflection of Light created an evil darkness named Darm who rampaged through Ys, destroying all the culture and the cities. After much havoc, the six priests managed to use all the power of their magic to escape from Darm's reach. The solution was a trifle
drastic, but then such is the stuff of legends. They floated the land of Ys up into the sky to contain Darm, while they remained on the ground! The chronicles of these events were written down by each priest. Then, they hid these six books away in secret places so that no one would be tempted to duplicate the experiment.

700 years later, Adol, our hero, comes across the water to the land of Esteria, where he is hailed (much to his surprise) as the reincarnation of a missing silver harmonica, relatives to a missing silver harmonica

The town, in which Adol begins his adventure, is full of trouble from kidnapped relatives to a missing silver harmonica, all which need various kinds of help. Solving each of these mini-quests furthers Adol along the path to the first book.

His initial obstacle is to become strong enough to survive outside town. In the beginning, Adol can only afford to buy is a simple sword and basic armor. Even a wooden shield is beyond his purse's budget. Be sure to save the game frequently throughout the adventures, not just in the beginning. It is very easy to die in Ys, because the monsters actually pursue the player, homing in on him and attacking.

Besides the usual choices of swords, armor and shields, Adol may also acquire four special rings: a power-ring, a ring-mail, a timer-ring, and a heal-ring. The timer ring slows down the monster movements on the screen, which can be critical to avoid encounters with powerful roaming creatures. An ornate Mirror allows Adol to see until then! A unique feature of the caverns is the way light is handled in the game. Instead of just illuminating everything, the game only puts a globe of light around Adol. Everything else is murky darkness. This makes for thrills-a-minute as walking around a bend in the corridor usually puts Adol right into the arms of a monster the player couldn't see until then!

Brushing the cavern dust from his armor, Adol now stares up at a very tall tower. Here is where the rest of his adventures will occur until he finally defeats the end guardian and retrieves the sixth book. In fact, when any of the major guardians are activated in the game, a player will only be able to defeat it if Adol's level is high enough and he has the best weapon/armor available at the time. No lucky shots or clever strategies will work in these situations. Getting wasted by guardians becomes a very common affair if a player is good and starts romping through the scenario ahead of Adol's development. The ending, though, is another fine anime sequence that will delight the player.

Once Adol advances a few levels and can afford better armor, he may safely cross the bridge into the main part of the game. Due east, there is another village which will yield valuable clues, add yet more quests, and point Adol up the hill to an ancient temple. Statues of the two ancient goddesses mark the way within the temple. One statue will even teleport the player into the labyrinth beneath the building. Many of the initial quests will be solved within the confines of the temple. Wearing a special Mask is needed to find a secret passage within the temple's lowest level.

The next phase of Adol's adventure leads him into a deep cavern complex, where he is immediately attacked by some things that look like rhabdor raspberries. Ghosts and dark knights also wander here, so make sure that Adol is ready for all this fun! A unique feature of the caverns is the way light is handled in the game. Instead of just illuminating everything, the game only puts a globe of light around Adol. Everything else is murky darkness. This makes for thrills-a-minute as walking around a bend in the corridor usually puts Adol right into the arms of a monster the player couldn't see until then!

The game play is the same for both games, but Ys II has a much enriched graphic look. Parts of the land look like giant interconnected wooden puzzle pieces viewed at a slight angle from "top down." This creates a wonderful three-dimensionality to the landscape. Again, lush music orchestration accompanies our hero throughout his trials, and sweeps him toward victory. Ah, but is victory complete? Stay tuned for Ys III, Wanders from Ys, for the answer to that question.

NEC has not set a firm date yet for its debut on CD-ROM in the US, but look toward next summer for its release.

To exit from the Ice Park, Adol must defeat an even bigger demon. Now he enters the Burn Land, which is full of extremely horrible monsters. There, he must find the legendary Duck Demons (no doubt a Disney spinoff!) and rescue a kidnapped boy named Tarf. Not too surprisingly, another huge demon blocks Adol's exit from this horrible land.

Ahead lies the Solomon Shrine where Darm awaits. The Evil One has prepared an especially nasty surprise for our hero. Lilia is to be sacrificed upon the twelfth stroke of the giant temple bell at the bottom of the pyramid! As Adol fights his way upward through the maze levels, the player periodically hears the bell deeply toll yet another stroke. It is a very clever artifice to engender suspense and heightens the player's sense of urgency. Finishing off Darm and landing Ys yields another fine anime ending, even better then the closing sequence of Ys I.

All games have a down side, and Ys' Achilles heel is its combat system. Here, Ys really shows its age and its evolutionary arcade roots. To engage in combat, all that has to happen is for Adol to literally run into a monster. As long as the two figures are touching, there is combat until one dies. This form of combat might be humorously referred to as the "bump-and-grind" school of fighting, but alas, it is rather boring by today's standards.

The game play is the same for both games, but Ys II has a much enriched graphic look. Parts of the land look like giant interconnected wooden puzzle pieces viewed at a slight angle from "top down." This creates a wonderful three-dimensionality to the landscape. Again, lush music orchestration accompanies our hero throughout his trials, and sweeps him toward victory. Ah, but is victory complete? Stay tuned for Ys III, Wanders from Ys, for the answer to that question.

NEC has not set a firm date yet for its debut on CD-ROM in the US, but look toward next summer for its release.

To exit from the Ice Park, Adol must defeat an even bigger demon. Now he enters the Burn Land, which is full of extremely horrible monsters. There, he must find the legendary Duck Demons (no doubt a Disney spinoff!) and rescue a kidnapped boy named Tarf. Not too surprisingly, another huge demon blocks Adol's exit from this horrible land.

Ahead lies the Solomon Shrine where Darm awaits. The Evil One has prepared an especially nasty surprise for our hero. Lilia is to be sacrificed upon the twelfth stroke of the giant temple bell at the bottom of the pyramid! As Adol fights his way upward through the maze levels, the player periodically hears the bell deeply toll yet another stroke. It is a very clever artifice to engender suspense and heightens the player's sense of urgency. Finishing off Darm and landing Ys yields another fine anime ending, even better than the closing sequence of Ys I.

All games have a down side, and Ys' Achilles heel is its combat system. Here, Ys really shows its age and its evolutionary arcade roots. To engage in combat, all that has to happen is for Adol to literally run into a monster. As long as the two figures are touching, there is combat until one dies. This form of combat might be humorously referred to as the "bump-and-grind" school of fighting, but alas, it is rather boring by today's standards.

The game play is the same for both games, but Ys II has a much enriched graphic look. Parts of the land look like giant interconnected wooden puzzle pieces viewed at a slight angle from "top down." This creates a wonderful three-dimensionality to the landscape. Again, lush music orchestration accompanies our hero throughout his trials, and sweeps him toward victory. Ah, but is victory complete? Stay tuned for Ys III, Wanders from Ys, for the answer to that question.

NEC has not set a firm date yet for its debut on CD-ROM in the US, but look toward next summer for its release.

To exit from the Ice Park, Adol must defeat an even bigger demon. Now he enters the Burn Land, which is full of extremely horrible monsters. There, he must find the legendary Duck Demons (no doubt a Disney spinoff!) and rescue a kidnapped boy named Tarf. Not too surprisingly, another huge demon blocks Adol's exit from this horrible land.

Ahead lies the Solomon Shrine where Darm awaits. The Evil One has prepared an especially nasty surprise for our hero. Lilia is to be sacrificed upon the twelfth stroke of the giant temple bell at the bottom of the pyramid! As Adol fights his way upward through the maze levels, the player periodically hears the bell deeply toll yet another stroke. It is a very clever artifice to engender suspense and heightens the player's sense of urgency. Finishing off Darm and landing Ys yields another fine anime ending, even better than the closing sequence of Ys I.

All games have a down side, and Ys' Achilles heel is its combat system. Here, Ys really shows its age and its evolutionary arcade roots. To engage in combat, all that has to happen is for Adol to literally run into a monster. As long as the two figures are touching, there is combat until one dies. This form of combat might be humorously referred to as the "bump-and-grind" school of fighting, but alas, it is rather boring by today's standards.

The game play is the same for both games, but Ys II has a much enriched graphic look. Parts of the land look like giant interconnected wooden puzzle pieces viewed at a slight angle from "top down." This creates a wonderful three-dimensionality to the landscape. Again, lush music orchestration accompanies our hero throughout his trials, and sweeps him toward victory. Ah, but is victory complete? Stay tuned for Ys III, Wanders from Ys, for the answer to that question.

NEC has not set a firm date yet for its debut on CD-ROM in the US, but look toward next summer for its release.
Nintendo Unleashes the
Final Fantasy (Part I)

by Roe R. Adams, III

A title such as Final Fantasy had best not be the label for a penultimate fantasy game, lest it be scoffed at for pretentiousness. Rejoice, then, for the happy news is that (at least for the time and in the place where it was created), Final Fantasy did, indeed, deliver the goods and thus, in its day, was aptly named. The bad news, however, is that its "day" was five years ago and its birthplace Japan. While current Japanese role-playing games have matured greatly since then, five years ago they were merely imitative clones, lagging somewhat behind U.S. game development levels. Therefore, if one can accept that Final Fantasy for the Nintendo is a game in the tradition of Ultima III, it will be much easier to relax and enjoy it.

As with many role-playing games, one must first generate a team which consists of four members. Character class choices include: Fighter, Black Belt, Thief, White Mage, Black Mage, plus an unusual addition entitled Red Mage. Players must carefully consider the subtle pros and cons of each class carefully, for they have some unusual twists. Naturally, characters begin as entry level in their class and, at

CALL TOLL FREE
1-(800) 688-2770

One stop for all IBM & PC compatible games and productivity software!
Review

Thieves have only one real function in the game—making it easier for the party to run away from combat. (There is nothing to steal in Final Fantasy and Thieves make very poor fighters). Unfortunately, to acquire a Ninja, one must be willing to lug a useless Thief around for half the game!

For the meticulous planners out there who just can't make up their minds whether to hire a second White or Black Mage for the party, the Red Mage class might be considered. These hybrid Mages learn a few spells on each level from both the White and the Black spell list. Red Mages can also wear heavier armor and wield better weapons than normal Mages (shades of an AD&D multi-class character). The problem is that with a maximum four-member group, what team can afford a character who is not some sort of specialist?

[Editor's Note — Roe's recommended team structure for maximum efficiency: Two Fighters, one White Mage, and one Black Mage.]

The story opens with one's faithful party of adventurers in the Castle Coneria, with the king awaiting them on the second floor. He identifies the adventuring party as the much touted (if novice) "Light Warriors," and asks their aid in rescuing his daughter, the Princess Sara. She has been kidnapped by the evil Garland (a typical role-playing UBG—Ultimate Bad Guy) and held hostage in the nearby Temple of Fiends.

Outside the castle is the town of Coneria wherein the usual (almost generic) assortment of RPG shops are there to help outfit one's team. One oddity is that individual magic spells must be purchased (per use) and they are quite pricey. While a resurrect spell is inexpensive when compared to other FRP games, Final Fantasy presents the "taxing" problem of charging for saving the game at the inn! (No gold, no hold). Another indicator of the game's age can be found in the Potion Shop. While a team can carry up to 99 heal potions (which are needed for long sessions), the game simplistically requires that each potion be purchased laboriously one at a time. (This means going through the 3-anti-climax, is that upon freeing Sara, the team is teleported back to the Castle. After defeating a greater monster, the party is whisked out of the dungeon and back to the surface, thus eliminating the excruciating treks of retracing one's path. This helpful feature is used throughout the game.

After returning, the now joyful king commemorates the return of his daughter by building a bridge linking his island to the mainland, beginning the game in earnest. A series of interlocking quests enable the team to awaken the spell-ensorcelled Elven Prince who becomes a powerful ally. To do this, one must first travel across land to the town of Pravoka and defeat a pirate crew in order to gain control of their ship. On a water world full of islands, a ship is unimaginably useful. The party will have to visit the witch Matoya and discover what she seeks, paying close attention to a backward-talking broom in Matoya's Cave for the vital secret of how to access a world map of the outdoors. Further itinerary highlights include: the Dwarf Cave, the eerie Northwest Castle (full of Undead), the Marsh Cave, and the Titan's tunnel. If the party is strong enough, they will reach the Seer Sarda's cave, wherein lies the item necessary to complete the Witch's quest.

On these journeys, the player learns that the four elements (Earth, Fire, Water, and Air) are busy destroying the world. One's party must, therefore, track down each elemental fiend in its lair and defeat it. An important task is to find the hidden circle of Sages in the town of Crescent Lake, for they offer many clues and a special item.

A recent game machine trend is to include extensive hint (well, solution, really) books with their games. Nintendo has gone one very welcome step further, however. While this reviewer normally feels that these books are extremely detrimental to people learning how to play an RPG (because everything is laid out for them by the numbers), Final Fantasy offers an outstanding tutorial for new players. This tutorial takes great pains to offer choices to the player and explain why certain options...

(Continued on page 100)
Here’s the deal. We’ve got a test called the G.A.T. The Genesis Aptitude Test. Answer questions 1 through 7, send in your answers on a piece of paper with your completed entry form, and you could win 3 new Genesis titles from Electronic Arts.

Sharpen your minds and begin...

G.A.T. QUESTION #1
Q: IN POPULOUS, WHICH DISASTER CAN’T YOU UNLEASH:
A. Catastrophic earthquakes
B. Erupting volcanoes
C. Whopping great cataclysmic floods
D. Oozing, pestilential swamps
E. Worldwide acne epidemic

G.A.T. QUESTION #2
Q: BUDOKAN THE MARTIAL SPIRIT FEATURES KARATE, BO, NUNCHAKU, AND KENDO. EACH MARTIAL ART HAS OVER ___ UNIQUE MOVES:
A. 10
B. E = mc²
C. 16
D. π
E. 25

G.A.T. QUESTION #3
Q: IN JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL, THE ONLY THING YOU CAN’T MAKE YOUR PLAYERS DO IS:
A. Call 100 different pro plays from John Madden’s playbook
B. Hit hard, hit often, hit mean
C. Sell popcorn at the game
D. Dive, spin, jump, break tackles, and call audibles
E. Tough it out in the mud or snow to win Super Sunday
G.A.T. QUESTION #4

Q: IN LAKERS VS. CELTICS AND THE NBA® PLAYOFFS, YOU CAN MASTER:

A. Michael Jordan’s awesome air reverse slam
B. Charles Barkley’s monstrous gorilla dunk
C. Isiah Thomas’ slashing drive and finger-roll
D. Clyde the Glide’s ferocious tomahawk jam
E. All of the above

G.A.T. QUESTION #5

Q: THE___ IS THE CENTRAL WEAPON IN SWORD OF SODAN:

A. Enchanted sword
B. Killer parakeet
C. Industrial strength chainsaw
D. Small to medium-sized thermonuclear device
E. Rubber chicken

G.A.T. QUESTION #6

Q: BATTLE SQUADRON™ IS:

A. An underwater chess game requiring wit and a large lung capacity
B. Two Sopwith Camels and a Messerschmitt fighting a horde of locusts
C. A World War II simulation with genuine film footage
D. A rapid-fire space combat game with bodacious graphics
E. None of the above

G.A.T. QUESTION #7

Q: IN ZANY GOLF, PLAYERS OVERCOME OBSTACLES LIKE:

A. Land mines, hot dogs, and swamp shrews
B. Lasers, hamburgers, and moving holes
C. Gravity, relativity, and math anxiety
D. Terrorists, aliens, and dingo smugglers
E. Adolescence, socialization, and genetic inheritance
THINK YOU'RE SMART? NOW GET SMARTER.
GET REAL GAMES FROM ELECTRONIC ARTS.
SEND IN YOUR ANSWERS AND SEE THE ENTRY FORM
BELOW TO FIND OUT WHAT
YOU COULD WIN.

FAST FINISHER BONUS
Free T-Shirts to the first 100 G.A.T. finishers who correctly
answer all the questions. Earliest postmarks win.

BE A GENESIS QUIZ WIZ:
WIN THREE GENESIS GAMES
Just fill out the G.A.T. quiz and mail it (postmarked) before February 14, 1991.
All G.A.T. quizzes with 100% correct answers qualify for a drawing to win
the next 3 of these 4 Genesis releases from Electronic Arts:

CENTURION:
—Rise from centurion to mighty Caesar as you conquer
the ancient world. Spectacular graphics and a unique blend
of role playing and strategy make a great cinematic
adventure.

DEFENDER OF
ROME™

PGA TOUR®
GOLF
—Feel the pressure of competing with 60 PGA TOUR pros in
real PGA TOUR tournaments and courses. The best of live
action TV plus the most accurate, addicting golf simulation.

ROAD BASH™
—A daring, no-holds-barred, superbike road racing challenge.
Knee-dragging danger, Anything goes— even the rules!

DARK
CASTLE™
—Battle evil dragons, whip-cracking henchmen, and mighty
wizards in a heroic quest to slay the Black Knight.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone

Send completed G.A.T. Quiz to:
G.A.T. Quiz, Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404-2487

I would like to be a Genesis game advisor for Electronic Arts. Give me a call sometime.

Sega and Genesis are registered trademarks of Sega Enterprises Ltd.
Pogo举止, Electronic Arts, and NBA properties are trademarks of Electronic
Arts. The National Basketball Association is a trademark of the NBA. Software
International, Inc. Dark Castle is a trademark of Sierra On-Line Software.

Circle Reader Service #36
“I’m too old for this.”

I thought I was too old to exercise. This chair was my best friend. Then it came to me... I suddenly realized I’m too old to just sit around.

S taying active can help you stay healthy, no matter your age. If you’re an older adult, check with your doctor first. Then exercise regularly, three times a week for at least 20 minutes.

Whether you walk, swim, or ride a bike, exercise can strengthen your heart, muscles and mind. And help you enjoy life longer.

Nintnedo Unleashes the Final Fantasy (Part I)
(Continued from page 96)

will be better than others. Within the 80-page manual is a wealth of playing style tips and gaming perspective that is rare, indeed. Also included in the package are two large foldout sheets containing a world map with notations for various localities; a series of maps to the major dungeons; useful weapon, armor, and spell charts; and an incredible monster table. This monster chart gives every stat on each monster, even going so far as to discuss its weak points and immunities!

Nintendo has shown great restraint, however, in stopping the walkthrough at the game’s halfway point. At this juncture, the player has defeated both the Earth and Fire Elementals and has uncovered the airship which will take the team to the Northern continent. The world map does contain location pointers for this continent which, by being numbered, suggests an order of visiting. Yet the hint book pats the player on the back, says “nice job so far,” wishes him good luck, and then boots him out into the game on his own. What a very nice touch! Final Fantasy is one game that strives to educate players without totally insulting their intelligence.

The final dungeon is several orders of magnitude more difficult than the rest of the game. Finishing will be quite a challenge, even to veteran players, so be prepared for many attempts. The best approach is to explore small chunks at a time and use the exit spell to escape, thus allowing the party to recharge and heal. Even 99 Heal potions vaporize like water on a hot griddle in the final dungeon. One feature that is rarely needed throughout the rest of the game, but is extremely valuable for the end game, are the portable SAVE GAME items. The player may purchase or find Tents, Cabins, and Houses, all of which allow the player to save the game in the wilderness (but not underground). The Tent only saves the game status, while a Cabin will partially heal the team, and Houses not only heal, but restore magical strength of characters to their maximum. (The wild concept of an adventure team carrying around inflatable houses does not seem to bother the Japanese!)

As a special treat for the players, there is an Easter Egg (a hidden section) buried in Final Fantasy. To access a totally different mini-game “on the side,” press the A and B buttons together 55 (yes, fifty-five) times while the party is sailing the ship on the water. Voila!

The Final Fantasy series is highly popular in Japan, as this reviewer can personally attest to. In Tokyo, a shop exists solely for Final Fantasy merchandising of T-shirts, mugs, posters, and notebooks. They even had CD records of the game sound tracks! The Japanese take their gaming seriously. In the U.S., only Disney characters rate their own exclusive shop.

Players who enjoyed Final Fantasy and wish for a sequel will not have to wait long. Final Fantasy IV was released in Japan this year. So, look for the second scenario of this series to debut in the U.S. in about six months. Although it is somewhat dated, put Final Fantasy high on your list of games to recommend to people who have no idea what a CRPG is or how to play one.
FIRETEAM 2200 is a game of tactical combat between armoured air and ground units set in the 23rd Century. Mega-Corporations have the wealth and technology to colonize the worlds orbiting distant suns. But finding a rich new world to colonize is easier than keeping it. That's where you come in.

**HIGH-TECH COMBAT ON DISTANT WORLDS**

**How to Order:**
Phone with Visa/MC/Check 1-800-322-8471, Mon-Fri, 8am-5pm Pacific Time.
IBM and compatibles 5.25" version $49.95 (3.5" available).
Amiga Version Available Soon!

Screen shot represents IBM version. FireTeam 2200 is a Trademark of SimSystems. IBM and Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and Commodore Electronics Ltd., respectively.
Small-Unit Action, Up Close and Personal

A Review Of D.R.A.G.O.N. Force

by Jesse W. Cheng

HQ told us this mission would be a routine sweep of another South America cocaine cartel lab in the bush. Sure, routine... Until Private Burbick got cut down by a burst of automatic fire. Second Lieutenant Mergen got us into some brush for cover. As luck would have it, the cover ran us right into a terrorist sniper. Greaser's M60 machine gun spat at the sniper and he was history. Not, however, before Mergen got his thick skull dented. He's still conscious, but pretty foggy right now.

Seems the only problem we've got left is the rumbling coming towards us from the dirt road out of the jungle. Maybe it's an Abrams from heaven come to rescue us? Sure. Maybe the moon will fall out of the sky.

"Heads!" hollered Piper. "T-72 with support!"

Sergeant Johnston grabbed his LAW rocket, steadied it on his shoulder, grinned and fired. Hiss. Boom. Scratch one red tank! Before Johnston's grin could turn into a satisfied smile, though, another tank popped out of nowhere. Then another, and another. Routine mission, eh? I think I'll save my last clip for the boys back at HQ.

A Wargame In "Dragon's" Clothing

D.R.A.G.O.N. Force (Drastic Response Assault Ground Operations Network) is Interstel's latest strategy game of contemporary commando combat. D.R.A.G.O.N. Force is a solitaire game where the player assumes command of a squad of men and moves them, one at a time, into combat to overcome computer-controlled terrorists in over a dozen missions. While an initial glance might lead one to compare this game to Omnitrend's Breach series (except for the time period), the play is really quite different. Wargamers will want to take a careful look at this game, as it plays similarly to such boardgames as SPI's Sniper or Avalon Hill's Firepower, but without the tedious paperwork.

Squads With Character(s)

Each mission starts out with an objective running the gamut of rescuing hostages and eliminating terrorists to raiding cocaine labs and recovering captured teammates. After a briefing, the player forms a commando unit from a roster of 14 specialized elite soldiers. Selection is limited to seven men per mission, so one must choose the squad carefully for the task at hand. A dossier is available on each man, rating him for close combat, demolition, sharpshooting, anti-tank (the ability to fire a bazooka or missile), machine gunnery, scouting (ability to spot hidden enemy units and hostages), and medicine (healing other's wounds). In addition to the specialty skills, men are rated on the basis of six attributes: awareness, intensity, guts, vitality, strength and luck. Some of these attributes will improve from mission to mission as squad members become battle-hardened. When playing, no character actually represents the player.

Open Arms

Once a commando team is chosen, the next step is to equip it. The arsenal is quite impressive, listing each weapon's make, manufacturer, description, ammunition loadout, range, hit chance, and suppression effects. Smallarms range from assault rifles (US M16A2, Soviet AK47s or the Belgium FN-FAL) to submachine guns (UZIs and German MP5s). Long-range sniper rifles, LAWs, grenade launchers, heavy and light machine guns and even crossbows are available (to name a few).

Mission Maneuvering

The team then embarks on its mission, mindful of its objec-
Return To A World of Loyalty and Honor

Misplaced loyalties in the feudal era of Japan often proved fatal. The mighty Japanese hero Oda Nobunaga sought an end to generations of bloody conflict between the warring states of his country. Tragically, his dream of unifying Japan ended when he was betrayed and murdered by his own general. It's your turn now to become a 16th century warlord and fulfill Nobunaga's ambition!

Command over 400 distinct Samurai characters - each with separate personalities and goals. A Samurai will pledge his sword and honor to your cause, but can he be trusted?

Enhanced battle scenarios include Siege warfare, where you must storm the castle gates, swim the moat or scale the castle walls. In Field warfare, the tactics are Charge, Ambush and Surprise. You can even catch the enemy off guard by a night attack!

If your character fails in battle, the war continues with your chosen successor. With strikingly detailed graphics, this simulation of Japan's Civil War Era is more realistic than ever before!

• Two scenarios, five levels of difficulty.
• Up to 4 Daimyos (warlords) allow for simultaneous play.
• A full map plus 3 regional maps.
• Interact with over 400 Samurai characters.
• New HEX battle features of Night and Siege warfare.
• Not copy protected.

Bandit Kings of Ancient China - The evil minister Gao Qiu has usurped the command from the throne. The righteous followers of the emperor have been exiled as outlaws. Join these heroic rebels in your mission to overthrow a wicked empire, and restore the might to the throne. Available for NES, PC and Amiga.

Romance of the Three Kingdoms - As a Warlord of the 2nd century China, you must restore a shattered Empire. Gather the bravest warriors of the land to build up your armies. Use strength and strategy to destroy your enemies and claim the power to govern all of China. Available for NES, PC and Amiga.

Genghis Khan - Become the greatest warrior the world has known. Through battles and alliances, forge the mighty Mongol Horde. With armies at your command, the empires of the world are tempting targets. Fight bravely to achieve the ultimate goal of world conquest. Available for NES, PC and Amiga.

KOEI Games are available in retail outlets nationwide! Your local retailer is the quickest and most convenient way to find the KOEI products you want. If you can't find the KOEI product you are looking for, call us at (415) 348-0500 (9am to 5pm PST) to charge on Visa/MC. Continental U.S. shipping only.

IBM & Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. & Commodore Amiga Inc.

KOEI CORPORATION One Bay Plaza, Suite 540 1350 Bayshore Hwy, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 348-0500

We Supply The Past, You Make The History
Review

tives. The strategic map is displayed, showing the entire area of the conflict. There is a nice zoom feature on the tactical display, which is where most game play takes place.

In the tactical display, there is an information screen to the right showing the selected soldier and his attributes, weapons carried, health, and moves remaining. Actions are entered via keyboard or mouse. While the graphics are better than average for the IBM version (supporting VGA down to monochrome), the Amiga version is really no better than the IBM's VGA version, but the Amiga's sound is far superior, the IBM version using only the computer's internal speaker for sound support.

The real strength of D.R.A.G.O.N. Force resides in its simultaneous movement and fire control. In contrast to Breach 2 where all movement is sequential, in D.R.A.G.O.N. Force all movement and combat is simultaneous through preplotted trace lines entered into the computer. In general, all instructions to the troops are given though orders, which each order taking one impulse. One can give any combination of movement or fire orders not to exceed five per turn (which is one minute of real time).

Movement is entered via an icon-driven base through the keyboard arrow keys or by a mouse. The mouse interface is a bit cumbersome since one cannot directly click and drag each soldier to move, but must go through a rather tedious set of icons. For example, to move a man one must first click on the soldier in question to "select" him, then click on the "OK" button to confirm the selection, then select "MOVE TO" which will bring up a cross-hair cursor, which must be centered on the destination square and clicked.

Other movement options include moving each soldier one square at a time, doubletime and crawl movement, stand or duck, and wait (used by medics to stay with someone they are healing). After all the men in the squad have had their orders entered, the computer resolves all movement and fire, for both sides, simultaneously. Each impulse is played out a step at a time, so it is easy to watch the action develop. The computer can be set to run indefinitely until you decide to stop the action from the mouse or keyboard, or until someone fires.

The Whites Of Their Pixels

There are three types of fire missions in D.R.A.G.O.N. Force. By "firing at will," the soldier uses a sort of opportunity fire, choosing the most threatening enemy to shoot at (usually the closest). The "fire at spot" order is not for shooting dogs, but good for hitting suspected enemy positions or as overwatch fire to cover one's troop movements. Finally, the old standby "fire at unit" order means exactly what it says.

Gunfire is represented by dotted white lines emanating from guns and white splashes when they hit something. Gunfire can cause a man to be wounded, killed or suppressed (pinned). Because of the suppression possibility, the game can sometimes bog down when everyone starts exchanging fire as men become pinned. The game also gets tedious when one has to individually move all their men to the "extraction zone" after a mission is accomplished.

After a mission is completed, the element of surprise is lost when replayed, so the trick is to do it right the first time. It is disappointing that D.R.A.G.O.N. Force doesn't include a scenario builder, as many tools seemed to be provided for just such a feature.

Hills And Valleys

Terrain plays an important role in the game. There are four levels of terrain, with level one being "ground" level, up through two hill levels to level four, the "tower" level. Terrain types include trees, hedges, walls, buildings, slopes, flats, grass, roads, huts, etc. Although movement doesn't appear to be affected by terrain, defensive cover and tracing line of sight is. Hiding behind slopes, trees, walls, etc. will lessen the chance of being hit by enemy fire or being seen by the enemy. Also, shooting down a hill from a tower improves a unit's field of view considerably (giving new meaning to the cliche "put a man in the church tower").

Parting Shots And Future Missions

In summary, there is a nice flavor to the game, as one really feels like he or she is in the middle of a firefight with all the chaos and confusion. One will see certain commandos pressing on under withering fire while others may hug the earth in panic. Despite the game's weaknesses of not having a scenario builder and mild interface problems, this game would be a worthy addition to any wargame aficionado's collection. Interstel plans a release of a version 2.0 early in 1991 which will include a scenario builder, AdLib support for the IBM and additional mission disks.
IT'S NOT JUST AN ADVENTURE - IT'S YOUR JOB.

As the Terran Mining Guild's top Investigator, every job is an adventure - especially when the job is to stop an out-of-control asteroid from colliding with Earth!

ASSIGNMENT: ASTEROID

As the hero of this adventure, your assignment is to investigate an asteroid mining station, find out what happened to the missing crew, and figure out how to fix the malfunctioning engines of the self-propelled asteroid before it crashes into Earth. With your trained investigative mind (and some luck), you may be able to resolve this crisis in time to avoid an untimely death.

EARTHRISE is played in 3-D graphics and animation, with over 100 locations and multiple solution paths, plus user-definable keys and Help menu.
Every August the pilgrims come to MECCA for GEN CON. This year, 11,500 gamers filled Milwaukee's huge MECCA convention center, each seeking their own paradise (or pair of dice, as the case may be). Some ventured into the pen-and-paper role-playing tournaments; others challenged the strategy boardgames or marched their miniatures across terrain tables. For myself (and about 3,000 others), Nirvana was found where nearly 100 Amiga, Atari ST and C-64 computers filled the "Computer Concourse," where they were joined by a dozen Sega Genesis and eight NEC TurboGrafx games. Even the esteemed CGW Editor, Johnny Wilson, was impressed when he saw it.

While large-scale computer events have been a feature of GEN CON for only the past three years, they have grown in size to become the second most popular event (behind role-playing). The credit for this growth in computer gaming must go to the two local user groups, MACE (Milwaukee Area Commodore Enthusiasts) and MilAtari (the Milwaukee Atari Users Group) who organized and ran the computer games.

Both user groups took different approaches to organizing and running their computer events. While both had computer "open gaming," MilAtari ran only one other event, but did so on a huge scale. MACE, in contrast, ran a large variety of events.

The single MilAtari event was Midi Maze. Utilizing the best feature of the ST, its Midi Port, some 15 Atari ST systems were daisy-chained into a ring network with each player controlling his own "happy face." Four teams of different-colored happy faces stalked and assassinated each other through the maze until only one remained. With two Midi Maze rings being run constantly, over 1500 players competed in what was perhaps the most popular single event at GEN CON.

MACE offered over 130 different games for open gaming and ran over thirteen tournaments. This all required a great deal of effort. (Most of the computers used at GEN CON were provided by the user groups' members.)

The most interesting and popular of the MACE competitions on the Amiga were the Falcon and Populous events, which used null modems to link two Amigas for head-to-head real-time gaming. This provided devotees of these games the chance to test their prowess against unpredictable flesh and blood opponents. The Populous tournament proved so popular that extra sessions had to be added. The C-64's most popular events were Computer Risk! and Tetris.

LucasFilm's Their Finest Hour game packed the room with pilots hurling their Spitfires against Heinkel 111s and their protective swarms of Me109s. A nice touch was the issue of an aerial ace certificate for every pilot scoring five or more personal kills and Battle of Britain commemorative pins to the top two pilots. I saw one pilot rack up an impressive 62 kills!

That's the word from GEN CON '90. See you in '91.
MOOVE TO A NEW CITY.

As a Shogun in Ancient Asia, you hold the secrets to the Orient. And the keys to an empire.

Sers up! Thou art king or queen of your castle. Beware plagues, dragons, witches, and other legendary dangers.

It's home on the range. And you're mayor of a bustling frontier town filled with gold, cows, and plenty o' bad guys.

Main street U.S.A. in the 21st century. Do you have what it takes to turn your town into a thriving interplanetary hub?

In Europe of the future the universal language is technology. Misuse it and you'll kiss your city au revoir.

You're head of a lunar mining complex. Don't forget your umbrella: there's always a chance of meteor showers.

Get out of town. The new Maxis SimCity® Graphics Sets let you play SimCity in entirely new locales and time periods.

So now there are no city limits. One package features three settings of the future, including a moon colony. The other, three legendary settings of the past. Either Set loads right into SimCity. Offering radically different looks and architecture. Fresh challenges.

New dangers lurking at every street corner. If this sounds like acres of fun, it should.

It's created by the same people who produced 1990's number one smash hit.

Which means if you're already a permanent resident of SimCity, you'll now have to move to these hot properties.

SIM CITY
CITY LIMITS
POP. 250,000 ELEV. 1955

© 1990 Requires SimCity: The City Simulations For Information or to order direct call 415.397.9454 SimCity is a registered trademark of Maxis. CS2410
Letters from Paradise

Women's Glib

I wanted to thank you for the very complimentary sneak preview of Spellcasting 101 in the November issue. It was impressively thorough despite the very late date on which you received the game.

On the issue of a Female Mode in lieu of Nice Mode: that wouldn't be an equal trade, by far. For one thing, Nice Mode is mostly subtractive; it's usually a matter of making something that happens in Naughty Mode not happen in Nice Mode (and then smoothing the edges of the resulting "hole.") A Female Mode, as in Leather Goddesses of Phobos, would be mostly additive, requiring the addition of lots of material at all the points where gender is, uh, significant.

A larger consideration, and the main reason why LGOP had a Female Mode and S101 didn't, is graphics. A Female Mode would have required a second version of dozens of pictures, and graphics are much more expensive to create and much larger to store on disk than equivalent text descriptions.

Also, I'm not sure that a Female Mode would have been more utilized than Nice Mode, since the percentage of female players still seems to be mired down around the 10% to 20% range. (And yes, before you get a chance to say it, I do worry about how those female numbers will ever increase as long as we keep catering to the male segment of the audience . . .)

A more subtle argument against a Female Mode was a complaint that I heard from several women who played the Female Mode of LGOP: that they were simply experiencing a male sex fantasy with the genders reversed. Clearly, a Female Mode which met this objection would require much more significant changes to the game. Furthermore, being a male, I'm not sure what a female sexual fantasy involves, and I'm pretty sure that even if I was sure, I wouldn't do a very good job writing one.

Nevertheless, despite all of the above, I very much wanted to include a Female Mode, and only gave it up with the greatest reluctance and sadness.

Thanks again for the nice write-up!

Steve Meretzky
Bedford, MA

The graphic storage question aside, it certainly sounds to us like we need male and female co-designers on games like S101 in order to avoid patriarchal patronization. Meanwhile, the 90%+ of our readers who are male should enjoy the libidinous latitude enjoyed by Ernie Eaglebeak in S101.

Sting Commander

I have noticed many things on Origin's Wing Commander's box that are not in the game. The company advertises that "what you see is what you get" and that "every picture on this box was taken from the game." This cannot be true. Here are some of the many examples.

The lasers on the box are just that. Lasers are not laser cannons as in the game. They also look a heck of a lot different than in the game. There is no such person as Lt. Shadow as appears in the box in the upper left. The color and ship design in the execution sequence is also not present (notice no wings).

There is also no PkL. Karshk (Kilrathi) in the game. The ship in the weapons diagram looks more like a Gratha than any Terran ships. Is this guy flying a Kilrathi vessel with a Kilrathi wingman? The asteroids also look quite a bit different. Of course, I don't want to be that close to them anyway. Again, though, on the bottom picture, the lasers look different. Many weapons on the box are not in the game as well. The Hornet picture (same one as Lt. Shadow) has three missiles that are not in the game. Two of them are called "FF Pikes," while the other one is unknown. And what are the yellow lines around the crosshairs? In the lower picture, none of the weapons are recognizable and the ship has a heck of a lot of them. What is a Phalanx, anyway? Now, on to the front of the box. When ships get that close, they get blotchy. Also, there is no ship named Spiculus. The crosshairs and lasers look different than they do in the game. And get a load of the speed, 2400 kps. It's not possible in the game I bought.

We'd like to explore some of this WYSIWYG confusion, as well. Why does the Hornet in the upper left screen shot have 82 rear shield points? Why are the map and text reversed on the briefing screen in the small screen shot on the back of the box? Why does the console in the bottom screen shot show a "Tape" feature that does not appear in the game? Why is "Hunter" quoted in bright yellow letters without using his Aussie accent and using words which do not appear in the game? Why does the upper left screen shot refer to a "Cruise" position when the game's console refers to a "Set" position?

It seems obvious that the marketing department jumped the gun by representing the game screens on the package as the final version of the game. In attempting to be able to say, "Every image on this box was taken from the game" (and to be the first company to be able to say this), the lead time on printing the packaging made for a promotion presentation of the product. We do not believe this is malicious misrepresentation or even significant subterfuge, but Origin is risking having more cynical customers quip that "every image on the box was taken from the game."

Schizophrenic Journey

What's with all the "continued on page . . ."? It makes reading your fine magazine a real adventure.

Dave Rekaske
San Diego, CA

Would you believe we're part of the "Scavenger Hunt School of Magazine Layout" and want to get you to thumb back and forth across our advertisers' full color pages so often that you are subliminally coerced into purchasing everything that's advertised? Would you believe our issues are scientifically laid out according to the RND function on an old Apple II? How about a Vic 20?

Actually, articles are often continued because of printing limitations with our new and larger format. The web press we are currently on does not allow every page to be a full-color page. Hence, we have to make good use of every color page we can schedule. If an article is started in two-color mode, it would be a waste to finish it in four-color. Therefore, we tend to bounce the overflow pages to the back. In the same way, we sometimes have to scramble to find an overflow page for four-color articles, so the finish of an article which begins in four-color may end up toward the back of the magazine. In general, the "broken" articles reflect production constraints.

Another reason for breaking up articles deals with the psychology of the newsstand reader. It looks like the magazine has more to offer to the potential buyer at a magazine rack if there are eight to ten articles which begin in the first half of the book than if there are four to five complete articles in the first half of the book. We try to pack a lot into the first part of the book so people will realize just how intense our magazine really is. CGW
Shopping for Sound?

Fill Your Bag With Music, Special Effects, Digitized Voice, and MIDI... the sound solution for games and multi-media presentations.

**EXCHANGE POLICY:** You can exchange your Adlib, C/MX, Covox, or GAME BLASTER and SAVE $100 off the suggested retail price. Just send your card and $1399 (check or credit card number) to Brown-Wagh, 130-D Knowles, Los Gatos, CA 95030.

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:** SOUND BLASTER requires 512K or RAM. DOS 2.0 or higher, and CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules monographics, and external speakers.

**SOUND BLASTER $23995**


**SHOPPING LIST:**

- Digitized Voice (sampling and playback)
- Synthesized Music
- MIDI Interface*
- Text-to-Speech Converter
- Microphone Jack
- Joystick Port
- Volume Control
- Built-in Amplifier
- Speaker Connection
- 4 FREE Software Programs
  - Talking Parrot
  - Intelligent Organ
  - Voice Kit
  - Dr. Spaitso
  (Computer Psychologist)

*Exchange offer expires January 31, 1991. MIDI interface requires the MIDI Connector Box. Referenced products and companies are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Brown-Wagh

408-378-3838 (inside CA)
800-451-0900 (outside CA)
Win an Autographed Copy of Tom Clancy's The Cardinal of the Kremlin

Capstone Software is pleased to announce its new action-packed strategy simulation, The Cardinal of the Kremlin. Based on the number one best-selling novel by Tom Clancy, the author of The Hunt for Red October and Red Storm Rising, the computer game intertwines technology, espionage, and global politics as you race to develop America's laser anti-missile system. The fate of the nation's strategic defenses are in your hands.

And fate will reward ten lucky CGW readers with autographed copies of the book and the new Capstone computer software game The Cardinal of the Kremlin. Enter the drawing by sending your name, address, telephone number, and format preference (IBM or Amiga) to:

Capstone Software
14160 S.W. 139th Court
Miami, FL 33186

The CGW Free-For-All Page is where you can get all kinds of goodies FREE! CGW gives this space to computer game publishers so that they can entice you with a wide selection of free merchandise. So get your pens and pencils ready...

[Game publishers interested in Free-For-All should contact Russell Sipe at CGW (714-283-3000) for details.]

Scramble

MicroProse

Everything You Always Wanted To Know About MicroProse . . . And More!

Directions: Unscramble the jumbled letters to reveal the clues. Unscramble the circled letters in each clue to answer the grand prize question.

The first 51 entries with all questions answered correctly will be eligible for these great prizes:

1st prize — A copy of Knights of the Sky* and a chance to take on MicroProse President "Wild Bill" Stealey in a real, no-holds-barred computerized dogfight via modem from your nearest valued MicroProse software retailer. Details will be provided to winners.

2nd prize (10) — A free copy of Sword of the Samurai.*

3rd prize (40) — A free demo disk (Subject to availability.)

Please send all entries including your name, mailing address, computer type and disk size to: MicroProse Software, 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, Attn: Scramble! All entries must be postmarked by 3/1/91.

1. MicroProse's fearless leader
   Lieutenant Colonel Wild Bill
   Stealey previously held the rank of
   
   JMOAR


3. F-15 Strike Eagle is the title of MicroProse's newly-released ____

   CRAED

4. The name of MicroProse's co-founder and programming guru.

5. MicroProse's new game of interstellar action and adventure.

6. MicroProse's new game Covert Action involves undercover suspense and intrigue in the world of international ____

   PSIGEOANE

7. The type of combat featured in Knights of the Sky.

8. Currently the hottest scenario in F-15 Strike Eagle II.

   FITDGGOH

Grand Prize Question: MicroProse provides____!

T B E L

*Knights of the Sky and Sword of the Samurai are available for the IBM-PC and compatibles. Please Remember to specify disk drive size.
Combat pilots call this monster “Warthog”. It's BIG, it's BAD, it's UGLY! Armed with the 30-mm., GAU-8 seven barrel Avenger, the Hog is the deadliest tank killer ever to take to the sky. Now, Spectrum HoloByte puts the power of this awesome fighting machine in your hands with AVENGER A-10™.

- Campaigns in current hotspots, including Panama and the Middle East.
- Simultaneous operation of up to eight planes.
- Modern link-up for joint missions (or head-to-head challenges) with Falcon 3.0™ or another A-10.
- Real terrain with rolling 3-D for authentic battle backdrop.

FLY JOINT MISSIONS WITH FALCON 3.0
AVAILABLE FOR IBM AT, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLES.

THE BIG UGLY

Spectrum HoloByte™
A Division of Sphere, Inc.
2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-0107

ELECTRONIC BATTLEFIELD SERIES
Actual screens shown. Avenger A-10, Falcon 3.0, Electronic Battlefield Series and Spectrum HoloByte are trademarks of Sphere, Inc. Other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
You'll See SPOT...

(Continued from page 88)

many of his or her opponent's (or opponents') "tiddlywinks" as possible. One does not have to "bookend" the opponent's "tiddlywinks" in order to transform them. Merely placing the "tiddlywink" adjacent to other "tiddlywinks" changes the color of all those it touches. Of course, the so-called "tiddlywinks" are merely colored "spots" in Spot, but unlike Jeremiah's leopard, these "spots" do change.

Send in the Clones (Game Play)

The mechanics of the game are fairly straightforward. During the player turn, one directs the famous Seven-Up Spot of television commercial fame to "clone" himself or "skip" to a square up to two squares away (i.e. leaving an intervening empty square). One can "clone" a colored spot by clicking on it with the cursor (designed in the shape of SPOT's hand) and ordering SPOT into an adjacent square. In this case, the original colored spot stays and a new colored spot is created. As soon as one clicks on the original square, SPOT pops up ready to party. As soon as one chooses the destination square, SPOT dives, cartwheels, moonwalks, polevaults or spins into the chosen square.

One can "skip" with SPOT by clicking on a colored spot, then clicking on the desired square (located two squares away in any direction). Skipping has the disadvantage that one loses the square where the original colored spot was resting, but the advantage of allowing the player to cover more ground with the move (as well as seeing fancier footwork from SPOT).

In addition to the standard moves, SPOT offers an element of chance. There are secret squares located randomly on the boards. If the player directs SPOT to land on one of these secret squares, the bonus screen pops up and the playing field is temporarily replaced with a slot machine display. If one is able to line up three 7-Up logos, cherries, SPOT characters, or Virgin Mastertronic logos, he/she wins a special advantage. A player may receive extra time (in a timed game), a free turn, a free placement, or even the chance to swap colored spots with another player.

GO for It (Strategy)

Many players feel like SPOT: The Computer Game also bears a resemblance to the ancient Oriental game of Go. The objectives of the games are the same, territorial conquest, and the playing pieces are similar, colored stones and circles. Similar to Go, it is impossible for the player to protect all of his or her pieces (spots), so one must think ahead far enough that it is possible to gain more squares via capturing one's opponent's pieces than one will lose during the opponent's turn. Also like Go, the player needs to make sure that he/she is continually expanding the friendly territory. If he/she is not careful, it is possible to be squeezed in and have to forfeit a move. Unlike Go, one can have up to three opponents trying to whittle away at one's territory. Also, the shape of the game board can change from game to game.

Initial Moves: Players need to build a power base by "cloning" their spots from the beginning. The documentation suggests building two by two squares and this is sound strategy. One must watch out, however, as the opponents' spots get within two squares. Should "cloning" a spot leave a "gap" next to three colored spots (in sort of an "L" shape), the opponent will usually "skip" into that gap. Try to extend the squares in such a way that the gap from an odd-numbered "clone" move is always more than two squares from the nearest spot of an opponent. By the same token, one should be alert for the first time the opponent leaves a gap next to three of his/her spots. Such an oversight provides the first legitimate opportunity to gain from a "skip" move.

Mid-Game: Players should always think through the next series of moves which could feasibly be made by their opponents. In a four-player game, there are three possible moves to be made before the player has a chance to recover from any wrong moves committed during his/her current turn. Players must evaluate whether any potential move will still be a net gain after moves committed during his/her current turn. Players must also watch out, however, as the opponents' attempts to whittle away at one's territories.

End Game: Players who are behind must be bold, using a plethora of "skip" moves to keep the balance shifting between one's opponents until he/she has a chance to make a decisive move. Players who are ahead must keep expanding slowly, but surely, using "clone" moves to build territories which cannot be taken away from them.

On the Spot

SPOT: The Computer Game offers a simple concept with cute graphics and stimulating game play. It offers fast play, multi-player interaction, a long shelf life and much delight. Here is an anecdote which illustrates how exceptional SPOT: The Computer Game is. In ten years of covering computer games, only once has CGW's editor-in-chief entered a hospitality suite and immediately seated himself at a computer console to play a game. That game was SPOT: The Computer Game. CGW
You’re Cute. You’re Fuzzy. And You’re Ticked Off.

For years, you’ve been kicked around... hounded by people and chased into dark corners. Why? For no good reason. You weren’t hurting anyone. And now, to make matters worse, you’ve got the Zapper on your tail!

It’s life as a Fuzzball. Not an easy life to be certain, but it’s an entirely irresistible one.

You’ll run around collecting your goodies as the floor beneath changes color and weakens. Eventually, it will disappear! You may trap yourself, but with smarts, you’ll trap your enemy instead! But that’s only for the first few levels. Beyond that, the strategy is up to you. With the right tricks and a bit of Fuzz Power, you will be good enough to reach level 15 where you can blow the socks off your enemy!

Call 1-800-447-1230 for a dealer near you

Now available for MS DOS machines

SIR-TECH

P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg Business Center, Suite 2E
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633
Hammering Herman
(Continued from page 72)

them. There will be many times in a player's career that while busily filling a target with lead "up its six" (from directly behind), he forgets to check his speed and whooshes right past the enemy.

This means slow down. Try to remember to reduce speed by hitting the minus key just prior to letting loose with the bullets, then speed up with the plus key when flying past a target. This tactic works well and can make the difference between a crippling and killing pass. This tactic is also useful for staying behind wounded Me109's that keep twisting out of one's sights by turning.

Slowing down must be used cautiously, though. It is tantamount to painting "shoot me here" on the tail of one's fighter. If there is a 109 closing from behind when you start flying straight for a target, then slowing down will allow the enemy to rip one's plane up so badly the only word that comes to mind is "per-

Tip Six

Ride the rollercoaster when tailing rear-gunned planes. Understand that the enemy rear gunner is watching and waiting for the chance to do what he does best: fill chase planes full of lead. The way to foil that rear gunner is to use the rollercoaster tactic of approaching straight on until he opens fire, then diving. Once below his field of fire, the rear-gunner ceases to shoot. At that point, the player's nose should be raised until the target plane is again in sight so that another burst or two can be fired at it. The trick is to dive down again before the rear gunner gets another bead on the player's fighter. Be aware that this tactic is straight out of Bomber Killing 101. It's effective, but time consuming, and often costs the player a few bullet holes when charging in for the kill to finish off a softened bomber.

Tip Seven

Never forget your goals and their priority. In summary, they are:

1. Stay alive.
2. Disrupt enemy bombing runs, thus saving your ground facilities.
3. Shoot down enemy bombers.
4. Destroy German fighter support.

Of course, the challenging part of the game is that these priorities are most easily accomplished in reverse order! Fighters are fun to play "tag" with and enjoyable to shoot down, but taking too much time to do so allows the bombers to drop their loads and start for home. Once bombers are headed home, it's easy to take the time to pick them off, but to do so means missing an opportunity to disrupt the incoming bombers who haven't dropped their payloads yet.

Even in the best of play, one will lose airfields, planes and factories. Success is measured by slowing these losses down. Time will pass and September 17th will arrive leaving the player in the midsts of a mass of smoking ruins and, hopefully, a still effective fighting force (and, thus, a victorious conclusion).

Finally, stay alert, remember what was learned in flight school, and beware of the Hun in the sun. Good day, gentlemen.

Their Finest Holiday
(Continued from page 58)

what would cause this scene to be forever memorable was the lady who stood next to us on the bridge and told us stories of her experiences as a girl during the Blitz. The bombs, the sirens, the devastating damage, the massive evacuation of children (including herself) to the country. Stories like hers and those of dozens of others made the tour more than a tour; it became living history.

Among the highlights of the tour were the world-famous Farnborough Air Show, the Duxford Airshow, the 50th Anniversary London Flypast; and the 50th Anniversary Fireworks exhibition already mentioned.

The Farnborough show featured the world's largest aircraft, the Soviet A-225 Mriya transport which amazed the spectators as it dominated the sky during its flight. The An-225 has half again the capacity of the US Air Force's C5A Galaxy. Duxford featured a mock air battle between Spitfires, a Hurricane, and the only presently airworthy Me-109. The London Flypast featured 166 aircraft flying in formation over Buckingham Palace (the largest flypast over Buckingham in more than 35 years).

Biggin Hill, Middle Wallop, Thorpe Abbotts, Duxford, North Weald, Seething. The English have such great place names. They also have a good sense of humor about it. There is a town in the East Anglian region of England called "Bury St. Edmunds". When one of us asked the coach driver "how long 'til we get to Bury St. Edmunds?" he replied "Why? Has he died?"
"You really have to see it to believe it."

Computer Entertainer

Entertainment Program of the Year
Computer Entertainer

It's like an Arabian nights movie come to life . . . with you as the star! In Prince of Persia, you'll plunge into an exotic world of challenging puzzles, tumultuous action and animation so fantastic it has reviewers reaching for superlatives:

"(*****/***** ) Incredibly realistic . . . The adventurer character actually looks human as he runs, jumps, climbs and hangs from ledges."

Computer Entertainer

"An unmitigated delight . . . comes as close to (perfection) as any arcade game has come in a long, long, long time . . . what makes this game so wonderful (am I gushing?) is that the little onscreen character does not move like a little onscreen character—he moves like a person."

Nibble

"Superb double-high-resolution graphics images and responsive, smooth animation work beautifully together to create an almost cinematic experience."

incider/A+

"A tremendous achievement . . . Mechner has crafted the smoothest animation ever seen in a game of this type. "Prince of Persia is the Star Wars of its field."

Computer Gaming World

But don't take their word. You really do have to see it to believe it.

Available for IBM®/PC/Tandy® and 100% compatibles, Amiga® 500/1000/2000/3000; Apple® Ilc/Ilc/Iic Plus/Ilgcs.
Suggested retail price: Apple, $34.95; IBM and Amiga, $39.95.

For more information about Broderbund Software and our products, call us at (800) 521-6263.
Scorpion's Tale

(Continued from 44)

their tans. So much for teamwork and daring rescues.

With nothing better to do, Guy might as well explore as much of the ship as he can, from the crow's nest to the leaky hold. At the very least, he'll find more inventory. Like a whole cupboard full of cereal that looks suspiciously like Cap'n Crunch (sorta reminds me of Cracker Jacks . . .). Just remember, if it ain't nailed down, grab it! And I'll bet once Guy has everything, he could really cook up a storm in that galley (hoho).

Hey! Look! That's Monkey Island™ off the port bow! Wow! Well, someone had to show a little enthusiasm. The crew is as laid-back and blase as ever. Even reaching the island can't shake them out of their vacation mode. Ho hum.

Of course, you understand the ship is not docked (there isn't a dock, for one thing). So Guy is gonna have to find a way to get from here to there. It's not hard. Think Italian.

At last, Guy has reached (almost, that is) his destination. Naturally, there are a few things to do here. Like finding the way to the ghost ship. (Hope, no big neon signs that say "This way to the Ghost Ship"; sorry about that.)

Okay, first order of business is, as usual, looking around. Don't worry, Guy won't get lost in the jungle, so go ahead and explore. There's a nifty rowboat (not even leaky!) on the beach. With a pair of oars, Guy could really get around. Wonder where the oars might be?

'Smatter of fact, they're at the bottom of a crevice. Find some rope, Guy, and you're all set. Meanwhile, keep walking around. That pond at the end of the dry riverbed looks interesting. Umm. Well, that's not a sight you see every day (and a good thing, too). Herman Toothrot, a sometimes-informative castaway who pops up now and then, will be happy to explain why his friend is just, shall we say?, hanging around doing nothing. Come to think of it, just why is that riverbed dry, anyhow?

Don't overlook the fort at the top of the volcano. Some nice stuff up there is just waiting for Guy's sticky fingers. Tower Rock (at the river fork) is another good tourist attraction. That primitive art looks especially interesting. Bet you can do all sorts of neat things with it. Of course, you'd better save first or you just might be sunk.

Guy might be wondering about that little monkey. Let me tell you, that's one hungry monkey and it's gotta take a lot of bananas to make him happy. One skimpy fruit off the beach just won't do the job. You'll need, oh, maybe four or five of them.

As Guy meanders about, he'll come across various notes and memos that provide a fascinating insight into the social life of the island. Letters from Herman to the cannibals. Missives from the cannibals to LeChuck, and vice-versa. Eh? Cannibals??? Oh, don't worry, they're trying to cut back a bit on cholesterol levels these days, so they're probably harmless. Kinda.

It's not easy to make friends with cannibals, even health-conscious ones, but I'm sure Guy can manage it (that's no idle statement . . . or is it?). Anyway, once he has the key to the Monkey's Head, he shouldn't go rushing right off. Finding LeChuck takes more than just desire. Those are nasty catacombs down there, and Guy can't get ahead unless he has a head, so he'd better get a head.

Okay, now let's go below and see what's there. Ick! That red stuff gurgling by ain't lava. If Guy can't figure out what it is, maybe all those eyes, noses, hearts, and what have you stuck in the walls and floors will clue him in. Definitely, this is not a nice place. Try not to look as you walk by.

Finally, the ghost ship! Of course, Guy can't just go waltzing in there. At least, not without a little protection. Heads up, and all that.

Well, looks like some of the crew is on deck and carousing the night away. Maybe they won't hear as Guy opens the creaking door. Fat chance! That's one mighty big creak. Something will have to be done about that. Especially since the voodoo root is below in the hold, in a crate nailed, chained, glued and otherwise securely batten down . . . and the tools are (of course) behind the creaking door (hmmm, sounds like a great title for a horror story).

Anyway, what about the rest of the ship? Not much to see, except for the captain's cabin, and the captain is in. He is also not deaf. That's the problem with being invisible: it doesn't make you inaudible, too. So, here's Guy gonna snarf that key on the wall, when he can't just walk up to it? Good question. Wonder what the key is made of? (No, doesn't look like wood . . .)

Good work, Guy! With voodoo root in hand, it's time for a quick (very quick!) trip to the cannibals, and then back to the ship. Ooops! Looks like the ship is gone! Only one of the ghost crew is left. Left behind, poor thing. And he so wanted to be at the wedding.

Wedding?? Egads, while Guy was shlepping back and forth, LeChuck set sail for Melee Island™ to marry his beloved! Oh no! Quick, back home to the island! The wedding has to be stopped!

Just in time, Guy makes it to the church. But, just in time for what? Ah, there's a surprise or two in store here! Not to mention the Big Fight (every hero has to have a Big Fight With The Main Bad Guy At The End) between Guy and LeChuck. Will Guy prevail? Will he be reunited with the Governor? Will he ever drink root beer again? Play the game and find out the answers to these and other pressing questions.

Whew! Well, maybe the Caribbean isn't quite the place for your next vacation after all . . . at least, not if it's Melee Island™. In case you've been wondering, throughout the game, that's how the names are displayed, with that little ™ after them. We don't know if Lucasfilm is poking fun at their tendency to trademark everything (including names from the Bible) or making absolutely certain of ancillary rights for future products, so we'll just humor them, this issue.

Anyway, I see by the old invisible clock on the wall™ it's that time again. If you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

On Delphi, stop by the GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu). On GEnie, visit the Games RoundTable (type: Scorpia to reach the Games RT). By US Mail (enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you live in the United States): Scorpia, PO Box 338, Gracie Station, New York, N.Y. 10028.

Until next time, happy adventuring!

Copyright 1990 by Scorpia, all rights reserved.
Our Keys To The Future

The Computer Learning Foundation.
We're helping you put kids on computers.

Computers and software can unlock kids' creative potential. We help people understand technology. As the official host of Computer Learning Month® every October, we facilitate thousands of classroom and community programs, helping millions discover the benefits of using computers.

Our TV series, books, programs and contests are available to teachers and parents everywhere. And now families can save up to 50% on top software and accessories, approved by the Foundation, through our partnership program with Del Monte® Snack Cups. So, write us today:
Computer Learning Foundation, Dept. CGW12
P.O. Box 60007, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007.

"Consumer information on software programs remains spotty at best. A potential solution...the Computer Learning Foundation will evaluate and recommend software for its educational value, as well as provide information to both schools and families on how to integrate computer-based learning into everyday life." -- NEWSWEEK

"Computer technology is here to stay. It is imperative that we prepare our children to use the tools of their times. [...] Technology should be fully integrated into our educational methods if we are to realize its many benefits." -- BUSINESS WEEK (special section article by Sally Bowman, Computer Learning Foundation Director)

The Computer Learning Foundation is a non-profit organization sponsored by:

- The Computer Learning Foundation
- Microsoft
- Prodigy Services Company
- Scholastic Software, Inc.
- Sierra
- Software Publishers Association
- Tandy®/Radio Shack®
- T.H.E. Journal
- Teaching K-8
- Today's Catholic Teacher
Over There
(Continued from page 20)
acter into precise positions to ex-
amine/pick-up objects. This has now
been corrected, with Operation Stealth
being more forgiving in that area. Avail-
able now on the Amiga and ST for
£24.99.

Dragonflight, from German software
house Thalion, takes a top-down view
for the surface landscape with a first-per-
person perspective down in the dungeons.
Basically, the story involves finding out
what has happened to the dragons that
lived in the vale—have they vanished or
been killed?

You control four pre-rolled characters
during the quest. The principal elements
of the game system are standard in this
game. Visit a variety of towns, buy
weapons and food, talk to people and
hang around taverns for information.

Thalion has developed a very efficient
menu system that cuts "mouse-wander-
ing" down to a minimum. Interaction is
achieved by clicking on a "mouth" icon.

No parser or keyword system is
employed. NPC replies are quite wordy,
though.

Combat takes a novel perspective. Your
view shifts to a close up side-on view-
point, complete with animated action, im-
mediately after you despatch your or-
ders. An overhead window gives you a
tactical view of the protagonists’ posi-
tions. Magic is handled in a minimal
fashion, as each character must learn
spells, but only one spell at a time may
be held in memory. Available now on the
Amiga and ST for £24.99.

Distributed by German software house
Rainbow Arts, Conqueror is a 3-D tacti-
cal tank game that can be played on an
arcade, semi-arcade, and strategy level.
You have external control over one or
more tanks that run upon a 3-D, undulat-
ing landscape. Buildings, trees, hills and
roads provide some of the scenery. On
the top-level strategy area you "buy" your
tanks from a limited budget (you can
buy a mix of German, American or
British light, medium and heavy tanks).
Then you are given a primary and sec-
dary objective. Artillery bombardment
and spotter planes are available here.

Control is fairly detailed as individual
tracks are separately controlled, as is the
turret and gun. Available now for the
Amiga and ST for £19.99.

Note: The above games, and any of
the other games mentioned in "Over
There" in past issues, can be obtained
from:

Computer Adventure World, 318 Ken-
sington, Liverpool, England, L7 0EY.
Telephone: 01144-51-263-6306

SDC, 60 Boston Road, London,
England, W7 3TR. Telephone: 01144-1-
567-7621

Premier Mail Order, Trybridge Ltd., 8
Buckwells Square, Burnt Mills, Basildon,
Essex, England, SS13 1BJ. Telephone:
01144-268-590-766

Please note that stated prices are recom-
mended retail price only. Mail-order
prices will often be substantially cheaper.

All of the above telephone numbers
assume you can dial direct. If you
have any trouble, contact the interna-
tional operator. CGW
The master-illusionist Mysterio has kidnapped Peter Parker's wife, Mary Jane, and taken her to an abandoned movie studio. There he waits, with an assortment of tricks, traps and surprises, for the Super-Hero he assumes is Parker's friend — but is really Peter Parker himself: The Amazing Spider-Man.

Become the famous web-slinger as he infiltrates the studio to save his wife — your strange, potent powers vs. Mysterio's devious, and dangerous, schemes, which include poisonous gases and electrified floors. And be prepared for Mysterio's robotic sentries, perfectly disguised to resemble anyone, even Mary Jane!

Spin webs, climb walls, even call on the infamous "spider-sense" to warn you of danger! But the special powers alone aren't enough. To defeat Mysterio, and save Mary Jane, you'll need all the resourcefulness, stamina and courage real Super-Heroes possess.

Watch For Go For The Gold 2.0 — The Enhanced Frequent Buyer's Club
Red-hot tactical combat in the cold vacuum of space!
Wage a campaign of galactic struggle between the Terran Overlord Government and the Renegade Legions. Now SSI applies the power of the computer to re-create FASA's premium science-fiction game!

IBM!
AVAILABLE NOW
AMIGA!
COMING IN 1991

RENEGADE LEGION: INTERCEPTOR propels you into a distant future where war rages on a stellar scale!
Take command of a fighter squadron and fly with the Elite Forces of either side of this never-ending struggle.
Dogfight with deadly 69th Century starfighters — 24 standard fighter types are included, or custom design your own!
Arm fighters with high-tech weaponry, such as mass-driver cannons, lasers, electron and neutron particle guns and many types of missiles!
Fly over a dozen mission types, including anti-piracy, space station defense, enemy fleet interceptions and wild melee engagements!

To order: visit your retailer or call:
1-800-245-4525, in the U.S.A. & Canada,
to charge on VISA or MasterCard.

To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send $1.00 to:
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
675 Almanor Avenue, Suite 201
Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

RENEGADE LEGION and INTERCEPTOR are registered trademarks of FASA Corporation and are used under exclusive license. ©1990 FASA Corporation.
@1990 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.
When You're in Command, Command!

(Continued from page 41)

and serves as a good introductory scenario which will continue to challenge experienced players long after the game is mastered.

The WWII scenario begins at a point in early 1942 and adds armor, aircraft carriers and air units to the game. The reduced American navy is based in Hawaii and off of north-eastern Australia, the Japanese navy is at home and can strike in any direction. The Germans and Russians are heavily engaged and Britain is in a weakened state. The allies need time because, with their larger economy, they can eventually prevail if they can conduct some early, skillful defense.

This is a similar situation to that offered in the 1986 "WW III" scenario. Here, everything gets added to the game: oil, nukes, satellites, killer satellites ("k-sats"), foreign aid and intelligence scans. These latter two items are used during the "two-minute drill" of cold-war diplomacy and maneuvering before either player has the option to declare war (and, also, during any truce which the players might agree to).

Peacetime, that lull before the shooting begins prior to the WWII and WWIV scenarios, is an interesting game of politics and economics. Income is generated much faster during these periods of non-combat, so the purchasing of new units becomes much easier. Furthermore, units may be "teleported" to new (and more threatening) locations at will during peacetime. The only way to get an idea where the enemy is concentrating is to conduct an intelligence scan, which will show you the positions (although not the types) of enemy units across the board.

During peacetime and wartime, foreign aid can be used to "buy" the allegiance of neutral countries. The going rate is $10 billion per city or base in the country. If the enemy invades a neutral during a war, the other player can often buy their loyalty wholesale on the foreign aid market. Buying loyalty during peacetime is vital for giving the player a strategic area in which to base troops for the forthcoming conflict. Areas around the Middle East and other oil-producing regions become foreign aid "sink holes" in no time as both players often contest each other around these important strategic locations.

The Russian player begins the WWII scenario with a huge army which must strike hard and fast in order to secure a solid enough economic base to achieve total victory. Thus, all of Europe must be overrun, and the Middle East seized quickly, with a minimum of casualties. This done, the fleet much be launched across the Atlantic before the Americans can prepare a proper defense. This usually means staging the Russian army in through Cuba. For the Allies, tenacity is the key. The Suez and Panama canals are the keys to operational flexibility and efficiently mobilizing the economy is a paramount concern. Keep a satellite over the North Atlantic to watch for that Russian fleet!

The WWIV scenario (circa 2023) again uses every option. In this scenario, however, capitals and territories are assigned randomly (for the two "new" superpowers). Players begin dead even in terms of resources and starting funds, each with no armies and few allies, but plenty of money to purchase both. The five-minute cold-war interlude becomes an exhilarating, frenzied race to formulate a grand strategy and then conduct it from the ground up. No doubt this one will become the hard-core player's scenario of choice.

The final scenario has no year, being dated 2000. It presupposes the collapse of governments, so that the world is naught but city-states (and oil wells) ripe for the picking. Each player begins with only his capital, $50 billion and the world to conquer. This might be thought of as the Empire scenario. The enemy's capital must be discovered and captured in order to win the game. This scenario uses no nukes, satellites, k-sats, foreign aid or intelligence scans. It is just a good, old-fashioned, hammer and tongs slug-out kind of strategy game.

Surveillance

The beauty of this game is its handling of limited intelligence. Players simply do not know how the enemy is maneuvering behind the lines. Each unit has a "radar range", which is the distance at which it spots enemy units. When playing the WWIII or IV scenarios, satellites can be launched which park over a certain part of the globe and inform a player of everything the enemy has there, except for submarines. During peace-time, the only real clue as to the position of any enemy forces is through the use of an intelligence scan. This, though, presents its own drawbacks. The cat-and-mouse aspects of using satellites and killer-satellites is yet another element of conflict and subterfuge in Command HQ.

Fortunately, the question of what can the enemy see of my forces? is easily answered. A simple keystroke reveals the "common" units visible to both players.
This method of unit "replacements" is thus, over time, units will become tom. As units suffer casualties, this bar shortens. Units may be "repaired" at friendly objectives, with ships limited to finding repairs at dock spaces only. Thus, over time, units will become revived and able to fight another day. This method of unit "replacements" is infinitely cheaper than repurchasing units as reinforcements. Salvaging the expensive units (carriers and armor) is especially important for this reason.

When land and naval units engage another unit in battle, they acquire a "facing." Units attacked from directions other than their facing suffer additional damage from those attacks (thus, armor overruns and infantry airdrops can become decisive). Furthermore, each unit "shoots" only once per turn, but can be attacked by as many units as can be brought to bear against it. Thus, flooding a defender with several attackers will keep an attacker's casualties low.

Air units can deliver devastating air strikes, but also abstractly fight each other (with the computer determining failed mission and aircraft eliminated results). Airpower is vital to any operation's success due to its enormous sighting and combat ranges.

Ships have different "arm's lengths." Carriers can strike from a good distance, while cruisers must have their icons touching the enemy they wish to bombard. Submarines, on the other hand, must have their icon overlap the enemy to be attacked. Thus, a well-managed naval battle will go to a solid combined arms navy.

Nuclear Viability

Nukes are a touchy point in this game. At the time of this writing, the penalties for the use of nukes has been greatly increased over previous test versions [Ed.: Amen!]. The first player to use a nuke is at a particular disadvantage. [Ed.: Not only politically, but pragmatically correct!] On the upside, an entire mass of enemy troops can be wiped out, with naught but a nuclear wasteland where they once stood. [Ed.: This is the upside?] On the downside, allies and "their forces" will defect to the other player or become neutral, while neutrals might throw in with the enemy! One drawback in the game's artificial intelligence is that the computer player will never use nukes. Thus, the penalty is twice as severe when playing against the computer as opposed to playing against another human player. Two other limiting factors concerning nukes is that a player cannot use nukes if he has nuked his opponent three times without retaliation and, if too many nukes are used, a nuclear winter can be triggered.

Advanced Functions

Command HQ is an extraordinary pleasure to play because so many user comfort features were built in. When one "zooms" in the map to observe an operational area of the strategic board, the zoom window can be altered to one of three different sizes, each centering on the targeted area. "Macro" functions can also be programmed for a player's convenience. Usually, this entails programming an instant zoom to a hotspot with a single keystroke. As battle reports come in, there are several ways for the player to instantly zoom to the crisis spot, and the destinations for one's troops and the paths they'll take are quickly and easily accessed.

The "gee whiz" features of Command HQ are threefold and quite remarkable in a strategy game. One allows the player to switch sides at any point in a game. Whether the computer is kicking one's boot or the player wants to check out what's going on on the other side, or when conducting a 2-player game on a single computer, it's a remarkable function. Secondly, there is a feature which can instantly turn any solo game into a two-player game. Call it the old "care to join me?" feature.

Finally, each game, when concluded, is saved as a "film" (which, in turn, can be stored in a file). Not only can this film be reviewed (from either side's perspective, or only showing the units common to both sides' observations) allowing one to study strategies and discover why certain things did and didn't work (and perhaps learn how one's opponent thinks), but there is also an extra feature. While watching a film, at any point, it can be turned back into a game! Thus, if a player wants to go back to a certain point and "correct his mistakes," he can. It allows players to explore all the options available at decisive points in the war. This is an outstanding feature for students of Command HQ to revel in, and one which sets this game above the pack and will give it a long life in the computer strategy game market.

Intelligence Gaps

The computer "player" has certain inherent limits to its capabilities as an opponent. Aside from the aforementioned fact that it (rather sanely) never uses nukes, it is also loath to conduct "fleet tactics" when maneuvering its navy, opting instead to send ships out singly or in pairs, rather than in large, protective groupings. The computer is also limited in that it will not conduct airdrop missions. Finally, the artificial intelligence does not discriminate against different objectives. It "sees" every oil well, city and base as the same type of "target," and thus will not concentrate on, say, oil objectives, even though it is suffering a terrible shortfall in fuel.

Prognosis

If there could be "winners" in a global war, it would have to be all the players of Command HQ. MicroProse and Ozark Softscape have redefined how computer strategy/war games can (and should) be played. The tense, real-time pressure of warfare against another human player in a true test of strategy is the most challenging and rewarding experience that enthusiasts of this genre of game can hope to achieve. Despite the fact that a computer opponent can never quite challenge a player as a live opponent can, Command HQ offers the best of both worlds. This is the game we've all been waiting for. CGW
Secret Weapons
(Continued from page 17)

economy. The irony is that strategic bombing's great contribution was that it pulled the Luftwaffe up in 1944. With long range escort fighters we were in a position to destroy the Luftwaffe over Germany, which gave us the air superiority that made Normandy possible.

---

CGW: Getting back to the dam-busting raids. You had low-level torpedo attacks in Battlehawks 1942. Will you include the dam-busting raids in SWOTL?

Holland: Not as a specific mission in which you fly against the dam and use skip bombs to attack it. However, you will be able to select the dams as strategic high-level bombing targets.

CGW: Why are you excluding the dam-busting raids?

It's a matter of scope. The game will concentrate on American bombing campaign and will emphasis the American attitudes and decisions. To include the British attacks on the dams would require the expansion of the game beyond the present scope.

CGW: So the game is primarily from the 8th Air Force perspective?

Murray: It is entirely from the 8th Air Force perspective because Larry is not even including B-24s in the game.

CGW: The dilemma in computer games that try to recreate history is that the history of the battle is already known. From a game design standpoint, history takes away the fog of war. The task here is to put the fog back into the battle.

Holland: I've been thinking about that issue too. I have already been asking Professor Murray how they figured out how effective the bombing was. Of course, the Allies had a great leg up on the Germans because they had Ultra, which was the best source of information about how effective our bombing was. But if you take away Ultra then the fog of war really comes in. Additionally, reconnaissance flights were subject to variable weather. There could be a long delay in finding out how effective a raid was.

Murray: For example, in the Battle of Berlin [chief of Bomber Command] hit them at the end of November '43 and because of the cloud cover they didn't get their first pictures until February '44! In terms of figuring out the effectiveness of his attack, he had no idea for almost three months.

Holland: So weather will play a part in the campaign game. Certain targets are unavailable because you cannot see them. Or you hit them but may not get the results of your attack because of weather conditions.

CGW: So you plan to use the weather and clouds as a very literal "fog of war" element.

Holland: Yes.

CGW: Are you planning to use Ultra as a variable level of information?

Holland: Yes. There was randomness in the way Ultra worked. They did not get 100% de-encryption. That gives us a little latitude to play with the information we give the player. CGW
On the R.I.D. card provided opposite page 4, please rate the following games (only if you have played them) and articles (if you have read them) by using a letter grade scale (i.e. A to F). Just rate the games as if you were an educator. As with the world of education, the scale will translate to:

A = Excellent
B = Above Average
C = Average
D = Below Average
F = Failure

If you wish, you may assign pluses (+) or minuses (-) to your letter grade (i.e. B+, B, C+, C, etc.). As always, rate only those games that you have played.

**Demographics**
(List the appropriate number)

1. What is your age?
   1 = Under 14 years old
   2 = 14-17 years old
   3 = 18-20 years old
   4 = 21-30 years old
   5 = 31-35 years old
   6 = 36-40 years old
   7 = 41-50 years old
   8 = 51+ years old

2. What machine(s) do you play games on?
   (List all numbers that apply. List the machine you use most often first, the others in descending order of use).
   1 = IBM, clones, Tandy
   2 = Amiga
   3 = Apple 8-bit
   4 = Apple Igs
   5 = Atari ST
   6 = Atari 8-bit
   7 = C-64/128
   8 = Macintosh
   9 = Other (specify)

3. How much time do you typically spend playing computer games each week?
   1 = Less than 2 hours
   2 = 2-5 hours
   3 = 6-10 hours
   4 = 11-20 hours
   5 = 21-30 hours
   6 = 31+ hours

---

**Games**

4. Pipe Dream (Lucasfilm)
5. Unreal (UBI Soft)
6. Star Control (Accolade)
7. Ishido (Accolade)
8. Citadel (Postcraft Int.)
9. Legend of Faerghall (Reline)
10. MegaTraveller 1 (Paragon)
11. Silent Service II (MicroProse)
12. Ultima V (Origin)
13. Starflight 2 (EA)
14. Battlecheese II, Chinese Chess (Interplay)
15. Pictionary (Domark)
16. King's Bounty (New World)
17. Wings (Cinemaware)
18. Spot (Virgin Mastertronic)
19. Guns or Butter (Mindscape)
20. Buck Rogers Countdown to Doomsday (SSI)
21. A-10 Tank Killer (Dynamix)
22. The Punisher (Paragon)
23. Projectyle (EA)
24. Bard's Tale III (EA)
25. Red Storm Rising (MicroProse)
26. Duck Tales: The Quest For Gold (Disney)
27. Stratego (Accolade)
28. Tennis Cup (Electronic Zoo)
29. Nobunaga's Ambition (Koei)
30. Their Finest Hour (Lucasfilm)
31. Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse)
32. SimCity (Maxis)
33. Ultima VI (Origin)
34. Harpoon (Three-Sixty)
35. M-1 Tank Platoon (MicroProse)
36. Command HQ (MicroProse)
37. Secret of Monkey Island (Lucasfilm)
38. Stunt Driver (Spectrum Holobyte)
39. Wing Commander (Origin)

**Articles**

40. Command HQ Review
41. Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe Sneak Preview
42. Wing Commander Review
43. Over There
44. DragonStrike Review
45. Industry Update
46. Star Control Strategy, Part II
47. Scorpion's Tale: The Secret of Monkey Island
48. Scorpion's View: Altered Destiny
49. The Global Dilemma: Guns or Butter Review
50. Sound Board Survey
51. Stormovik SU-25 Review
52. The Punisher Review
53. Their Finest Hour RAF Strategy
54. Strike Aces Review
55. Wings Review
56. Spot Review
57. D.R.A.G.O.N. Force Review
58. Gen-Con Report
59. Rumor Bag
60. Editorial

---

**Conversions Received**

Anarchy (Payne) Amiga
Dark Heart of Uukrul (Broderbund) IBM
DragonStrike (SSI) Amiga
Ishido (Accolade) Amiga
King's Quest I: Enchanted Version (Sierra) IBM
Loom (Lucasfilm) Amiga
Out Run (SEGA) Atari ST, IBM
Pipe Dream (Lucasfilm) Apple
Pool of Radiance (SSI) Amiga
Puffy's Saga (UBI Soft) C64
Rastan (Taito) IBM
War Eagles (Commodore) IBM

---

**Take Command**

with this **SPECIAL OFFER!**

A Special Edition of **WING COMMANDER**

Only the **SPECIAL EDITION** has the following added features:

- **The SECRET MISSION Bonus Disk!**
  - an original set of more missions and new space ships created just for the **SPECIAL EDITION!**
  - a $19.95 value... **FREE!**

- **The WING COMMANDER Flight Cap with official insignia!**
  - ...like the one worn in the game!
  - a $9.95 value... **FREE!**

- Personally signed by author/designer Chris Roberts, internationally renown author of BAD BLOOD and TIMES OF LORE...making your copy a genuine collectible!

An unbeatable deal
all at NO ADDITIONAL COST!
just $69.95 complete
...same as sug. retail price.

Available ONLY direct from ORIGIN.
This Special Edition not available in stores. Quantities limited...hurry while supplies last!

**ORDER NOW!**
1-800-999-4939
8AM-5PM Central Time (TX)
MC/VISA accepted - FREE SHIPPING
Not valid with any other offer.
Worlds of Ultima

The Savage Empire

Enter a land that time forgot!

Battle prehistoric creatures!

Meet exotic, savage natives!

Explore ancient mysteries!

Two-fisted adventure!
Spine-tingling graphics!
Pulse-pounding sound!
Cliffhanging excitement!

Available in retail stores or call: 1-800-999-4939 for Visa/Mastercard orders.

For MS-DOS w/ 640K; 256-color-VGA,EGA or Tandy graphics; AdLib & Roland sound; mouse

©1990 ORIGIN Systems, Inc.
Taking a Peek

(Continued from page 10)

the player much to discover en route to the legendary Cheyennes' gold mine. This action adventure game does not (yet, we're assured) support sound boards for the IBM version. Amiga, Atari ST, IBM, Macintosh ($39.99). Circle Reader Service #5.

Spectrum Holobyte
2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, CA 94501

STUNT DRIVER: If there's a feature missing from this program, we sure can't find it. A state-of-the-art automobile driving/race/stunt simulator, Stunt Driver also throws in such features as custom track design, multiple opponents, modem head-to-head play, full VCR replay options, multiple car types, handling variables and lots more. Higher resolution graphics and sound are pretty much for the faster machines only. IBM ($49.95). Circle Reader Service #6.

Walt Disney Computer Software, Inc.
500 S. Buena Vista Street
Burbank, CA 91521

DuckTales, the Quest for Gold: One thing Disney knows is how to tell a tale. DuckTales has a nice scavenger hunt action/exploration story to help carry along the adequate graphics in this adventure/arcade game. Flying the airplane and exploring the mountains, jungles and caves require considerably more dexterity than some youngsters may possess, but the game is recommended for ages eight and up.

DUCKTALES, THE QUEST FOR GOLD: One thing Disney knows is how to tell a tale. DuckTales has a nice scavenger hunt action/exploration story to help carry along the adequate graphics in this adventure/arcade game. Flying the airplane and exploring the mountains, jungles and caves require considerably more dexterity than some youngsters may possess, but the game is recommended for ages eight and up.

DESIGNERS' NOTES

(Continued from page 50)

take place without a significant struggle with the cultists.

The Oracle expands on the story by revealing some information about a pureblood who might have some useful information. He has been captured by the "tuffs" of the mutant village of Ok-karn. The goal of this mini-quest is to free the pureblood, against the objections of the mutants holding him, in order to learn that Lord Dominix has imprisoned Captain Equitus of Xantinium in the town of Yvrium. Dominix's plan is to convince Lady Cassia, Equitus' mother, that the mutants have taken and killed her son. If she were to believe this, even the normally open-minded Cassia might be convinced to join Dominix's war against the mutants.

Returning to the Oracle for a final consultation, the player's character is encouraged to find and rescue Equitus because he should be able to help stop the war. Those who play Dekker, the human tuff or Jakka, a human-appearing mutant, can simply walk into Yvrium. Of course, those who play Varigg, the green mutant, need to wear a slave's collar to enter the city. To get a collar, though, one will have to ambush a party of human slavers and take it by force.

In Yvrium, the gossip is full of the exploits of Bessek, a renegade mutant who attacked Lord Dominix and nearly killed him. Bessek is being held until the next running of the Mutant Games, where he will be executed in gladiatorial combat. Naturally, it becomes of paramount importance to free Bessek, a hero to the mutants. Then, the liberated Bessek can direct the hero or heroine to the Subs, a secret society of mutant freedom fighters who live beneath the streets of Zero Town. Upon arrival, the leader of the Subs explains that Captain Equitus is being held in the tunnels beneath Dominix's palace. He also reveals that the keys to Equitus' cell should be in the possession of Captain Theodus, chief of Dominix's guard.

The freeing of Equitus brings about the dramatic endgame sequences which tell the conclusion to the story. In this sequence, Equitus reveals the treachery—and deception—of Dominix, a mutant himself! Equitus is made the new Lord by the people (mutants and purebloods alike) so that he and the Lady Cassia may usher in a new era of peace and brotherhood. The player's character is made the new Lord of the mutants, as a reward for valor and courage.

The Bottom Line

From the beginning, the player of Bad Blood is made aware that his goal is to help avert a civil war between the pureblooded humans and their mutant cousins. In the story's conclusion, that war is averted by the unmasking of Lord Dominix's dark secret about his less-than-pure heritage. Thus, hypocrisy in high places is uncovered and justice is brought to light. CGW
Prepare for the ultimate fantasy when the first official Advanced Dungeons & Dragons! Game Product comes alive on your computer!

**POOL OF RADIANCE**

SSI proudly presents Pool of Radiance, the culmination of its collaboration with TSR to bring the legendary ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® fantasy role-playing system to your home computer. *Pool of Radiance* is set in the huge, complex world of the Forgotten Realms. Its game system adheres faithfully to AD&D® standards. Its state-of-art graphics push the very limits of the computer’s capabilities.

The only way to believe it is to experience it for yourself — wherever game software is sold.

To order, visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 to charge on VISA/AMEX. To receive SSI’s complete product catalog, send $1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Avenue, Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Now available for AMIGA! Also available for IBM PC, C-64/128, Apple II, Macintosh & Atari ST. Look for AMIGA, MACINTOSH & ATARI ST versions of Curse of the Azure Bonds (sequel to Pool of Radiance), coming soon!
"If restaurant critics can quantify a subjective experience such as dining into a five-star rating system," runs the logic, "why can't CGW offer a rating system along with their reviews?" We hear from readers and advertisers alike that we should rate software on a standard scale.

Frankly, the issue comes up for editorial discussion from time to time and has been rejected for several reasons. First of all, we feel that the ratings provided by our readers are a standard. If we were to provide a reviewer's rating along with each review, we would be contaminating the readers' ratings that we depend upon. Many readers would tend to simply follow the leader in rating the games, instead of offering their honest opinions.

Second, there is no real standard when different criteria are involved. If the same person were reviewing every piece of software, the numerical rating would mean something because the same criteria would be utilized in the same way. Since we use several different reviewers, the ratings would be extremely uneven, according to their tastes. Some have suggested that we could ameliorate this unevenness by using three ratings per review. Of course, our readers' ratings offer a more consistent means of providing a quantitative rating by using considerably more than three ratings per game. So, why change a successful formula?

Further, getting three ratings per review would take more logistical effort should the ones providing the ratings be "out-of-house." However, should the magazine use three "in-house" reviewers to provide the ratings, there is considerable risk of contamination. One reviewer might have been set to give a program a 94% when he discovers that his colleague thinks the game deserves a 62% and another colleague thinks it's a 57%. It is to be expected that the 94% might drop very quickly into, at least, the 70% range. "The rating would be blind," you say? An "in-house" reviewer would still know from the reactions of colleagues as they look at the game how they are receiving it.

Third, CGW readers tend to be voracious readers. Over and over again, we are told that they read our magazine from cover to cover. Numerical (or even icon-based) ratings tend to discourage reading. How many people would "waste" their time reading a review of a one-star game (or one that didn't manage to earn a "passing grade" on a 100-point scale)? Yet, one reviewer's 53% might be another person's 93% and the latter might never discover that game upon seeing that 53% rating.

Fourth, one push toward numerical ratings comes from our advertisers. Many of them have so much confidence in their products that they wish for a venue where they can "take on" their competition head-to-head and show everyone which product is best. Unfortunately, many of these marketing executives have not completely thought through the notion. Whereas Siskel & Ebert's "Thumbs Up" or "Thumbs Down" in a movie review will be one of a multitude of evaluations for a film, there are only a few magazines where readers can gain impressions of a computer game. Such a "quick and dirty" means of "reviewing" a game could be devastating to a good product or misleading with regard to a bad product.

In the long run, we believe our readers are better served with the ratings provided by a larger sample and printed in the center of our magazine. Except for paiktografies (i.e. game-o-graphics) where one reviewer compares all the games in a given genre, those are the only ratings you'll see in CGW.
FOUR COMPUTER HACKERS ARE ABOUT TO RAID YOUR DISK DRIVE.

No computer will go unscathed, as Ultra's version of Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles® storms into your disk drive to duke it out with Shredder™—a maniac more menacing than an army of mind-altered Bruce Lees.

But if they're to survive, you must command the role of each turtle, rumbling through a maze of Mouser™ infested sewers, criminally polluted rivers and alleys patrolled by the fanatical Foot Clan™.

Along the way, search for bonus weapons like the Triple Shuriken. You'll have to also think fast, switching turtle identities in order to match their karate skills with those of the enemy.

So grab your joystick and nunchukus, then control every leap, chop, slice and dice, until you splatter Shredder senseless or get yourself hacked into turtle soup.

Now featuring the ULTRA™ "GAME SAVE" command.

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles™, "Shredder™", "Foot Clan™" and "Mouser™" are registered trademarks of Mirage Studios, USA. All Rights Reserved. Used with permission. Based on characters and comic books created by Kevin Eastman and Peter Laird. © 1989 Mirage Studios, USA. Exclusively licensed by Mirage Licensing, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore® is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. "ULTRA™" is a registered trademark of Ultra Software Corporation. © 1989 Ultra Software Corporation. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles is available for IBM, Commodore and Amiga.
BAD
BLOOD

- Eye-popping 256-COLOR VGA Graphics
- Bone-jarring musical score...
- full SOUND BOARD support

ARE YOU MUTANT ENOUGH?

Available in retail stores or call: 1-800-999-4939
for MC-VISA orders.

ORIGIN
We create worlds.